## 1. Information on the mycobiota associated with the weed in India collected National Research Centre for Weed Science, Jabalpur, India

### **Field Survey**

A search was made for suitable plant pathogens for the biological management of *P. hysterophorus*. Survey were conducted from March, 1996 to March, 1999. The areas surveyed were around Jabalpur, Katni, Seoni, Chargawa Road, Gadarwara, Mandla and NRCWS Farm. Some of the samples exhibited leaf spots and wilting of *P. hysterophorus* plants.

### **Isolation of pathogens**

From infected samples of *P. hysterophorus*, the fungi, *F. pallidoroseum*, *Colletotrichum* gloeosporioides, Alternaria alternata, Sclerotium rolfsii, and Sclerotinia sclerotiorum, were isolated from Katni, Seoni, Chargawa Road, Gadarwara, Mandla, NRCWS Farm and around Jabalpur city. In the NRCWS Farm, *A. alternata* was found attacking the leaves, branches, and flowers of *P. hysterophorus*.

### Fusarium pallidoroseum (Cooke). Sacc. (Hyphomycetes, Deuteromycotina)

The symptoms appeared as water soaked brown spots scattered on the leaf surface. These spots coalesced and formed larger brown spots. The seeds were shrivelled and small in size, however, no clear symptoms could be seen on the seeds. Under artificial inoculation the fungus infected seeds and seedlings, but no symptoms developed on leaves.

Culture pale to peach brown in reverse; aerial culture white, becoming somewhat compressed by the formation of effuse orange sporodochia due to the presence of conidial mass. Conidiophores formed on aerial culture which have loose branching structures with the formation of lateral and terminal conidiogenous cells. These may develop into polyblastic conidiogenous cells. Conidiophores formed in sporodochia are short and compressed and have a globose basal cell bearing a number of short, one celled branches which at the apex bear two to four short, cylindrical to pyriform phialides. Conidia hyaline, orange in mass, curved, basal cell septate. Chlamydospores, often sparse, are intercalary both in culture and conidia, globose, smooth; colonies fast growing on PDA (cover 9 cm petri dish in 5-6 days at 25°C).

### Alternaria alternata (Fr.) Keissler - (Hyphomycetes, Deuteromycotina)

The symptoms appeared as small, oval discoloured lesions which were scattered on leaves. The spots became irregular in shape. When their size increased they turned brown to gray in colour. Sometimes concentric rings were formed by the yellow halo. Several such lesions may coalesce resulting in leaf drying. The symptoms also appeared on terminal branches and flowers. The colour of the flowers turned dark black and they aborted.

Culture light brown to grayish green, becoming black at maturity. Conidiophores light brown to golden brown, simple, branched, septate, straight or curved, smooth walled. Conidia light brown to olivaceous, borne long acropetal chains, ovoid or obclavate with a long or short beak, or ellipsoidal and without beak, smooth to echinulate, muriform with transverse and longitudinal septa. The beak, when present, is always smaller and lighter in colour than the conidial body.

# Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. (Corticiaceae, Basidiomycotina)

The affected plants appeared pale green and stunted. The infection occurred at the base of the plants around the collar region. The tissue of the infected portion softened and turned brown, leading eventually to leaf drop and plant death. White, fan-like mycelial growth was observed on the stem at the basal region. White to brown, sclerotia were also present.

*S. rolfsii* is a polyphagous fungus, and causes a number of rot diseases. In early stages of growth in pure culture the fungus culture is at first silky-white but gradually loses its lustre. Sclerotial initials are formed from hyphal strands which consist of 3-12 parallel hyphal strands. Mature sclerotia are dark-brown, about the size of a mustard seed, hard and usually round. Internal tissues of the sclerotium are white.

### Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) deBary (Sclerotiniaceae, Ascomycotina)

The infected plants first appeared pale green then wilted. Infection occurred at the base of the plants where a white cottony mycelial growth may be observed on the basal portion of the stem. On dissection, the stem exhibited black sclerotia within.

The sclerotia are white at first but later become black and hard on the outside and vary in size. They are more flattened and elongated than the spherical shape of *S. sclerotiorum*. Colonies are fast growing on PDA (cover 9 cm petridish in 4-5 days at  $25^{\circ}$ C).

# *Curvularia lunata* (Wakker) Boedjin (Hyphomycetes, Deuteromycotina)

Culture at first hyaline, becoming brown. Conidiophores arise in tufts of 4-6 from subculticular stromata; erect, inflated at the base, dark brown, 3-10 septate, nodulose with spiral conidial scars. Conidia olive brown, usually curved, ellipsoid subcylindric, 3 septate, rounded at the base, 2 central cells, larger and darker than the two nearly hyaline end cells. Colonies fast growing on PDA (cover 9 cm petridish in 6-7 days at 25°C).

### Trichoderma viride (Pers.) Fr.

Widespread in soil. Colonies fast growing on malt agar (cover 9 cm petri dish in four days at 20°C) and have a distinctive coconut odour when old.

### Gliocladium virens Miller, Giddens & Foster

Often confused with *Trichoderma* spp. Colonies fast growing on PDA (cover 9 cm petridish in 7-8 days at 25°C).

### Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Penz) Sacc. (Coelomycetes, Deuteromycotina)

The symptoms appeared as irregular brown to deep brown spots of various sizes scattered all over the leaf surface. Under high humidity, the fungus grows rapidly forming elongated brown, necrotic areas. Infected leaves often exhibited shot hole symptoms. Disease incidence was higher on older leaves than the younger leaves.

The form genus *Colletotrichum* produces typically elongated, hyaline conidia with round ends. The conidia, which characteristically are slightly narrower in the middles than at the ends, are produced from phialides. Dark setae are often found in the acervuli of *Colletotrichum*, although this characteristic is variable, particularly under cultural conditions.

# Testing media for growth of different pathogens

For assessing the best medium for the growth of *F. pallidoroseum*, different media, such as potato dextrose agar, potato dextrose broth, sterilized moist soil, moist corn meal, soybean flour, moist cornmeal, moist soybean, fresh potato discs, pumpkin bits, moist gram, moist pea, moist jowar, moist wheat, were tested. Excellent growth of the fungus was obtained on potato dextrose agar, potato dextrose broth, arhar seed coat waste, pea seed coat waste and moist jowar. The virulence of the fungus was increased and death of *P. hysterophorus* seedling was more when the fungus was grown on pumpkin, soybean and wheat (Table 1).

Sl.	Name of test media	Comparative
No		Growth
1.	Potato dextrose Agar	+++
2.	Potato dextrose broth	+++
3.	Potato sucrose Agar	+
4.	Neem oil cake	+
5.	Mustard oil cake	++
6.	Arhar seed coat waste	+++
7.	Pea seed coat waste	+++
8.	Moist maize	++
9.	Moist Rice	++
10.	Moist wheat	++
11.	Moist soybean	++
12.	Moist jowar	+++
13.	Maize Agar	+
14.	Potato chips	+
15.	Pieces pumpkin	+
+++	Excellent , ++ Good, +	- Moderate, - Nil

Table 1: Comparative growth of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on different media.

For determining the best medium for the growth of *Sclerotium rolfsii* and *A. alternata*, these were grown on 13 media. *F. pallidoroseum* was grown on sterilized moist rice, moist jowar, moist soybean and moist wheat. Excellent growth of *S. rolfsii* was obtained on potato dextrose agar, potato dextrose broth, potato sucrose agar, moist maize, moist wheat and moist soybean. (Tables 2 & 3).

Sl. No	Name of test media	Comparative (Growth)
1.	Potato dextrose Agar	+++
2.	Potato dextrose broth	+++
3.	Potato sucrose Agar	+++
4.	Neem oil cake	++
5.	Mustard oil cake	+
6.	Arhar seed coat waste	+++
7.	Pea seed coat waste	-
8.	Moist maize	+++
9.	Moist rice	+++
10.	Moist wheat	+++
11.	Moist soybean	+++
12.	Moist Agar	++
13.	Saw dust	-
	+++ Excellent,	++ Good
	+ Moderate.	- Nil

 Table 2 : Comparative growth of Sclerotium rolfsii on different media

Neem oil cake, Mustard oil cake, Arhar seed coat waste, Pea seed coat waste and saw dust were tested after sterilization for the growth of *A. alternata*. Excellent growth of *A. alternata* was obtained on Potato Dextrose Agar and Potato Dextrose Broth (Table 3).

Sl. No.	Name of test media	Comparative (growth)
1.	Potato dextrose Agar	+++
2.	Potato dextrose broth	+++
3.	Neem oil cake	+
4.	Mustard oil cake	++
5.	Arhar seed coat waste	+
6.	Pea seed coat waste	+

 Table 3 : Comparative growth of Alternaria alternata on different media.

Excellent growth of *S. sclerotiorum* was obtained on Potato Dextrose Agar, Potato Dextrose Broth, Arhar seed coat waste, Pea seed coat waste, moist maize, moist rice, moist wheat and moist soybean (Table 4).

Table 4 : Con	nparative	growth o	of Scle	erotinia	sclerotic	orum on	different	media
		0						

S.I.	Name of test media	Comparative
INO.		growin
1.	Potato dextrose Agar	+++
2.	Potato dextrose broth	+++
3.	Neem oil cake	+
4.	Mustard oil cake	++
5.	Arhar seed coat waste	+++
6.	Pea seed coat waste	+
7.	Moist maize	+++
8.	Moist Rice	+++
9.	Moist wheat	+++
10.	Moist soybean	+++
11.	Saw dust	-

*T. viride* grows well on potato dextrose broth, neem oil cake, arhar seed coat waste, moist paddy, moist maize and moist rice (Table 5), whereas *Gliocladium virens* grows fastest on potato dextrose agar and potato dextrose broth (Table 6).

Table 5:	Com	parative	growth o	f Trichod	'erma viride	on different	media
I dole 5		pulutive	SIO WIN O	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0		on annoione	mound

	S1.	Name of test media	Comparative
	No.		(growth)
	1.	Potato dextrose Agar	+++
	2.	Potato dextrose broth	+++
	3.	Potato sucrose Agar	+
	4.	Neem oil cake	+++
	5.	Mustard oil cake	+
	6.	Arhar seed coat waste	+++
	7.	Moist Paddy	+++
	8.	Moist Wheat straw + Glucose	++
	9.	Moist Maize	+++
	10.	Moist Rice	+++
	11.	Moist wheat	++
	12.	Moist soybean	++
	13.	Maize Agar	+
+++	Excellent,	++ Good	
+	Moderate.	- Nil	

38

Table 0 . Comparative growth of Ottocitatian virens on different media.						
Sl No	Name of test media	Comparative growth				
1.	Potato dextrose Agar	Excellent				
2.	Potato dextrose broth	Excellent				
3.	Neem oil cake	Good				

 Table 6 : Comparative growth of *Gliocladium virens* on different media.

An experiment was conducted in the laboratory to determine growth of fungi on different substrates. Neem oil cake, Mustard oil cake, Arhar seed coat waste, Pea seed coat waste and saw dust were tested after sterilization for the growth of *A. alternata, F. pallidoroseum, Sclerotium rolfsii, S. sclerotiorum* and *T. viride. T. viride* grew rapidly on neem oil cake. The fungi *A. alternata, F. pallidoroseum, S. rolfsii* and *S. sclerotiorum* grow better in all the test substrates except saw dust (Table 7).

It is evident from Table 7 that Arhar seed coat waste induced least growth of *S. rolfsii*, *S. sclerotiorum* and *T. viride*. Pea seed coat waste was better for *F. pallidoroseum* and Mustard oil cake for *A. alternata*. Neem oil cake and pea seed coat waste were equally as good for the growth of *T. viride*.

Table 7 : Comparative efficacy of five media for the growth of fungi isolated from weeds

Name of test fungus	Neem oil	Mustard oil	Arhar seed	Pea seed	Saw dust
	cake	cake	coat waste	coat waste	
Trichoderma viride	+++	+	+++	+++	-
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum	+	++	+++	+	-
Sclerotium rolfsii	++	+	+++	-	-
Fusarium pallidoroseum	+	++	++	+++	-
Alternaria alternata	+	++	+	+	-
+++ Excellent	+-	+ Good,	+ Moderate,	- Nil	

Growth of *Gliocladium virens* was studied on four broth media. Culture weight was measured after 10, 15 and 20 days of inoculation of inoculated flasks. The results presented in Table 8 reveal that maximum culture weight (1.145 gm/ml) was recorded on Richard's media 15 days after inoculation. It was superior to Richard's 0.941 gm/ml and Czapeks media 0.606 gm/ml after 20 days. Among the four media, minimum weight of 0.028 gm/ml was observed on Asthana and Hawker's medium.

Table 8 : Effect of different culture media on culture growth of *Gliocladium virens* at  $25\pm1^{\circ}C$ 

S.	Test media	Culture weight (gm/ml)				
No.		10th Day	15th Day	20th Day		
1.	Asthana & Hawker's	0.028	0.182	0.195		
2.	Czapek's media	0.602	0.603	0.606		
3.	Potato Dextrose Broth	0.247	0.262	0.246		
4.	Richard's	0.582	1.145	0.941		

# 1. Information on the mycobiota associated with the weed in India collected Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

### Survey for Parthenium weed

Investigations were carried out on the biological control of Parthenium weed, using potential fungal pathogens prevalent in the cropping and non-cropping area of Tamil Nadu. Six major diseases were noticed and 21 fungal pathogens (18 foliar and 3 root pathogens) were isolated from diseased plant parts. Of those, *L. theobromae*, *F. pallidoroseum* and *Oidium parthenii* were shown to be highly pathogenic.

Among the 28 districts surveyed, Parthenium weed infestation was found to be moderate (26-50%) in Coimbatore and Vellore districts, low (10-25%) in Dharmapuri, Karur, Perambalur, Trichy and Virdhunagar districts and very low in the remaining districts of Tamil Nadu.

### Survey for *Parthenium hysterophorus* diseases

Leaf blight, leaf spot, tip drying, powdery mildew, phyllody and wilt incidence were found to be associated with *P. hysterophorus* plants. In total, 21 fungal pathogens were isolated from the various diseased plant parts of Parthenium weed. Among the 21 pathogens, *O. parthenii* had a maximum distribution in Tamil Nadu followed by *M. phaseolina, D. australiensis, R. solani* and *A. alternata* (Table 9).

S.	Fungal flora	IMI	Type of	Distribution in different districts of Tamil Nadu	Per cent
No.		Number	symptom		distribution
1.	Alternaria alternata Link.	-	Leaf blight	Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Dharmapuri, Erode, Kanchipuram, Kanyakumari, Namakkal, Nagapattinam, Perambalur, Salem, Sivagangai, Tiruvallore, Tiruvannamalai, Tuticorin, Theni, Vellore and Villupuram	60.71
			Leaf spot	Cuddalore and Dharmapuri	7.14
2.	<i>Alternaria zinniae</i> M.B. Ellis	378930	Leaf blight	Cuddalore, Dindigul, Kanchipuram, Nagapattinam, Namakkal, Tiruvallore, Tuticorin and Virudhunagar	28.57
			Leaf spot	Erode	3.57
3.	<i>Curvularia lunata</i> R.R. Nelson and F.A. Hassis	378925	Leaf spot	Kanyakumari, Karur, Madurai, Pudukottai, The Nilgiris, Tiruvannamalai, Tiruvarur, Tirunelveli and Tuticorin	32.14
4.	<i>Curvularia</i> <i>pallescens</i> (Tsuda and Viyama) Sivan.	379991	Leaf spot	Coimbatore, Dharmapuri, Namakkal, Pudukottai, Tirunelveli, Trichy and Vellore	25.00
5.	<i>Curvularia</i> <i>verruculosa</i> Tandon and Bilgrami ex. M.B. Ellis	379993	Leaf spot	Coimbatore, Karur, Kanyakumari, Nagapattinam, Ramanathapuram, Tiruvannamalai and Theni	25.00
6.	<i>Colletotrichum</i> <i>dematium</i> (Pers. Fr.) Grove.	378928	Leaf spot	Coimbatore, Dindigul, Dharmapuri, Erode, Karur, Madurai, Perambalur, Salem, Trichy, Theni and Vellore	39.29

Table 9 : Occurrence of fungal pathogens associated with various types of *Parthenium hysterophorus* diseases in Tamil Nadu

S.	Fungal flora	IMI	Type of	Distribution in different districts of Tamil Nadu	Per cent
No.	Ducabalana	Number	symptom Loof	Coimpatora Cuddalora Diadiaul EJ-	distribution
/.	Drecnstera	378924	Leal blight	Connoatore, Cuddatore, Dindigui, Erode, Kanchipuram Karur Madurai Namakkal	/1.43
	(Tsuda and Viyama)		ongin	Perambalur, Sivagangai, Salem, Tanjavur, The	
	Alcorn			Nilgiris, Tiruvallore, Tiruvannamalai, Tiruvarur,	
				Trichy, Tuticorin, Theni and Villupuram	
			Leaf spot	Coimbatore, Erode, Madurai and Salem	14.29
			Tip drying	Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Nagapattinam, Namakkal,	32.14
0	D 11	270000	Last	Perambalur, Salem, Theni, Vellore and Villupuram	16.42
8.	Drechslera	379990	Leaf	Combatore, Cuddalore, Dindigul, Karur, Madural,	46.43
	nawaliensis Alcolli.		ongin	Tiruyarur Trichy Theni and Villunuram	
			Leaf spot	Coimbatore, Dindigul, Erode, Madurai, Salem.	25.00
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tirunelveli and Vellore	
			Tip drying	Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Dindigul, Dharmapuri,	35.71
				Erode, Karur, Madurai, Nagapattinam, Tiruvarur	
			-	and Vellore	
9.	Fusarium equiseti	379998	Leaf	Coimbatore, Karur, Pudukottai, Trichy, Tuticorin,	32.14
	(Corda) Sacc.		blight Tin drying	Then and Vellore	7 14
10	Fusarium	_	Tip urying Leaf	Coimbatore Dharmanuri Kanchinuram Karur	<u> </u>
10.	<i>moniliforme</i> Sheld	-	blight	Perambalur, Pudukottai, Ramanathanuram	55.71
	Sector Shora.		0	Tanjavur, Tiruvallore and Theni	
			Tip drying	Coimbatore, Dharmapuri, Karur, Perambalur,	21.42
				Ramanathapuram and Theni	
11.	Fusarium	-	Leaf	Cuddalore, Dharmapuri, Kanyakumari, Perambalur,	21.43
	oxysporum Sch. Ex.		blight	Theni and Vellore	
	Fries		Tin devin a	Cuddoloro Dhormonumi Konvoluumori and Volloro	14.20
12	Fugarium	378023	L opf	Compatore, Cuddalore, Erode, Karur, Madurai	53.57
12.	r usur tum nallidoroseum	576925	blight	Nagapattinam Pudukottai Ramanathanuram	55.57
	(Cooke) Sacc.		ongin	Salem. Sivagangai. Tanjavur. Theni. Vellore.	
	(			Villupuram and Virudhunagar	
			Tip drying	Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Madurai, Theni and	17.86
				Vellore	
13.	Fusarium solani	379992	Leaf	Kanchipuram, Madurai, Perambalur, Pudukottai,	25.00
	(Martius) Sacc.		blight	Ramanathapuram, Tiruvarur and Theni	7 14
			Tin drying	Kanchipuram Tiruyarur and Theni	10.71
14.	Macrophomina	_	Root rot	Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Dindigul, Dharmapuri,	82.14
	<i>phaseolina</i> (Tassi)			Kanchipuram, Karur, Madurai, Nagapattinam,	
	Goid.			Namakkal, Perambalur, Pudukottai,	
				Ramanathapuram, Salem, Tirunelveli, Tiruvallore,	
				Tiruvarur, Tiruvannamalai, Trichy, Tuticorin,	
15			Dourd	Theni, Vellore and Villupuram	100.00
15.	& U	-	mildew	An uistricts	100.00
16.	Phoma sorghina	378931	Leaf	Coimbatore, Dharmapuri, Salem, Theni and Vellore	17.86
	(Sacc.) Boerema		blight		
17.	Phomopsis sp.	378987	Leaf	Coimbatore, Dharmapuri, Madurai and Theni	14.29
10	<b>D</b> 14		blight		
18.	Khizoctonia solani	-	Root rot	Combatore, Dindigul, Erode, Kanchipuram, Karur,	64.29
	Knun.			Nadural, Namakkal, Perambalur, Ramanathanuran Salam Tiruyannamalai	
				Tirunelveli, Tiruvallore, Trichy, Tuticorin Theni	
				Vellore and Villupuram	
19.	Sclerotium rolfsii	-	Root rot/	Coimbatore, Karur, Madurai, Sivagangai, Tanjavur,	25.00
	(Sacc.)	-	collar rot	Tirunelveli and Villupuram	
20.	Syncephalastrum	378926	Leaf	Coimbatore and Nagapattinam	7.14
	racemosum Cohn.		blight		
21	EA. J. SCIIFOL.		Leaf	Coimbatore Dindigul Frode Salem Theni and	21.43
21.	Fungus (NIF)	-	blight	Vellore	21.43
			Tip drying	Coimbatore, Theni and Vellore	10.73
		-	U		

### 1. Information on the mycobiota associated with the weed in India collected Project Directorate of Biological Control, Bangalore, India

Out of the total 27 districts, 16 were covered very intensively (Fig. 1) over different periods. The districts where Parthenium weed was not a serious problem were not visited during 1997-99.

However, the list of fungal pathogens provided in this report does not represent all the pathogenic mycobiota associated with Parthenium weed in Karnataka, because a number of weak and opportunistic pathogens are not included. However, as is evident from the identifications, a number of the pathogens hitherto not known to be associated with the weed in India or anywhere in the world have come to light.



Fig. 1: Map of Karnataka State indicating the districts surveyed and those found to be abundant in parthenium diseases during 1997-99

A total of 14 isolates of some of the most damaging fungal pathogens of Parthenium weed were identified and confirmed at CABI Bioscience, UK Centres (Ascot and Egham) (Table 10). Also, many of the commonly occurring fungal pathogens of Parthenium weed in Karnataka collected during 1997-99 were identified at least up to the genus level and documented (Table 11). Identifications of the cultures revealed that some of the pathogens like *Cryptosporiopsis* sp., *Phoma sorghina, Lasiodiplodia theobromae, Fusarium equiseti, Khuskia oryzae* and the suspected *Alternaria tenuissima* are new records for Parthenium weed.

Table 10 : Details of the most damaging isolates of some important fungal pathogens of *Parthenium hysterophorus* identified and confirmed at CABI Bioscience, UK Centres (Ascot and Egham).

PDBC No.	IMI	Pathogen	Symptoms	Date of collection	Place of collection
	No.				
WF(Ph)1	378921	Fusarium pallidoroseum (Cooke) Sacc.	Leaf	1 January 1997	Hebbal, Bangalore, Bangalore
		(= F. semitectum Berk. & Rav.)	spot/blight		North Taluk, Bangalore Urban
					District.
WF(Ph)3	378270	Cryptosporiopsis sp.	Leaf	14 August 1997	Azadnagar, Hunsur, Hunsur
			spot/blight		Taluk, Mysore District.
WF(Ph)4	-	Fusarium pallidoroseum	Leaf	14 August 1997	Azadnagar, Hunsur, Hunsur
			spot/blight		Taluk, Mysore District.
WF(Ph)5	378480	Rhizoctonia sp.	Stem and	14 August 1997	Chikkahunsur, Hunsur, Hunsur
			bases of		Taluk, Mysore District.
			branches		
WF(Ph)6	378271	Phoma sorghina (Sacc.) Boerema,	Leaf	10 December	Gangenahalli, Bangalore,
		Dorenb. & Kesteren	spot/blight	1997	Bangalore North Taluk,
					Bangalore Urban District.
WF(Ph)7	378918	Alternaria zinniae M. B. Ellis	Leaf	8 January 1998	Dandupalya, Hoskote Taluk,
			spot/blight		Bangalore Rural District.
WF(Ph)8	378919	Lasiodiplodia theobromae (Pat.)	Leaf	31 December	Siddeswaranadurga, Challakere
	а	Griffon & Maubl. (= Botryodiplodia	spot/blight	1997	Taluk, Chitradurga District.
		theobromae Pat.)			
WF(Ph)9	378920	Alternaria zinniae M. B. Ellis	Leaf	8 January 1998	Hoskote, Hoskote Taluk,
			spot/blight		Bangalore Rural District.
WF(Ph)10	379988	Fusarium equiseti (Corda) Sacc.	Leaf	29 April 1998	Bharamasagar, Davangere
			spot/blight		Taluk, Davangere District.
WF(Ph)11	379979	Khuskia oryzae H. J. Huds Nigrospora	Leaf	29 April 1998	Harihara, Harihara Taluk,
		oryzae (Berk. & Broome) Petch	spot/blight		Davangere District.
WF(Ph)12	379980	Alternaria sp. (?A. tenuissima (Kunze	Leaf	30 April 1998	Shimoga, Shimoga Taluk,
		ex Pers.) Wiltshire	spot/blight		Shimoga District.
WF(Ph)13	379981	Alternaria sp.	Leaf	1 May 1998	Mallechennenahalli, Tarikere
			spot/blight		Taluk, Chikmagalur District.
WF(Ph)14	379982	Fusarium equiseti Sacc.	Leaf	1 May 1998	Kadur, Kadur Taluk,
			spot/blight		Chikmagalur District.
WF(Ph)31	378922	Colletotrichum gloeosporioides	Leaf	14 August 1997	Azadnagar, Hunsur, Hunsur
			spot/blight		Taluk, Mysore District.

Pathogen	Plant parts affected	Symptoms	Districts
Alternaria spp.	Leaf	Spot/blight	Mysore, Mandya, Bangalore Urban and Bangalore Rural
Cercospora spp.	Leaf	Spot	Bangalore Rural, Tumkur and Raichur
Colletotrichum capsici (Syd.) Butler & Bisby	Leaf	Spot	Mysore, Mandya and Gulbarga
<i>Curvularia lunata</i> (Walker) Boedjin	Leaf	Spot	Mysore and Bangalore Rural
Dechslera sp.	Leaf	Spot	Bangalore Rural
Fsarium spp.	Root	Wilt/rot	Mysore, Hassan and Bangalore Rural
Macrophomina sp.	Root	Rot	Mysore and Bangalor Rural
Nigrospora sphaerica (Sacc.) Mason	Leaf	Spot/blight	Bangalore Rural
<i>Oidium parthenii</i> Satyaprasad & Usharani	Leaf	Powdery mildew	All
Pestalotia sp.	Leaf	Spot	Bangalore Rural and Bidar
Phoma chrysnthemicola Holls	Leaf	Spot/blight	Hassan
Phoma eupyrina Sacc.	Leaf	Spot/blight	Chikmagalur
Rhizoctonia solani Kuhn	Leaf	Blight	Hassan and Bangalore Rural
Rhizoctnia sp.	Leaf	Blight	Chikmagalur and Bangalore Rural
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Lib.) de Bary	Stem and bases of branches	Wilt and rot	Bangalore Rural and Kolar
Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc.	Collar region	Rot	All

Table 11: Other pathogenic fungal flora commonly recorded on *Parthenium hysterophorus* in Karnataka State during 1997-99

A *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. was found to be inciting severe leaf spots, which in turn resulted in severe blighting and necrosis of the leaves, at many places in and around Hunsur town in Mysore district. The isolate WF(Ph)3 (IMI 378270) collected in August 1997 at Azadnagar near Hunsur has been found to be highly virulent to Parthenium weed. This pathogen was noticed to be severely affecting *P. hysterophorus* plants in a coconut grove. Although no species has been so far described on *P. hysterophorus*, there is one previous record at IMI for this host from Tamil Nadu State in India. However, the published literature does not mention *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. as a pathogen on Parthenium weed.

Although several species of *Alternaria* including *A. dianthi*, *A. alternata* and *A. macrosporus* have been reported to be pathogenic to Parthenium weed in India, the occurrence of *Alternaria zinniae* on Parthenium weed is a new record for India. The pathogen was consistently isolated from leaf spots collected in many places in Hoskote taluk of Bangalore Urban district in January 1998. This pathogen is known to be cause leaf spots on Parthenium weed in Mexico (Evans, 1997a).

Another pathogen that was ubiquitous in many districts of Karnataka was *Fusarium* pallidoroseum (=F. semitectum). This was first reported to affect Parthenium weed in Andhra Pradesh (Rao & Rao, 1987). It was consistently isolated from leaf spots collected in different districts, particularly Bangalore Urban and Mysore, during the surveys. The frequency of occurrence and the virulence of many of the isolates prompted studies on its potential as a

mycoherbicide for *P. hysterophorus*. Preliminary host-specificity tests at PDBC have given promising results.

In addition to *F. pallidoroseum*, a number of *Fusarium* spp. were encountered during the surveys in almost all the districts visited. *F. equiseti* could be singled out for its ubiquitous presence on Parthenium weed. Leaf spots/blights collected in a number of places showed its widespread occurrence across Karnataka.

The collar rot pathogen, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, was seen attacking Parthenium weed in almost all the regions of the State. In fact this was one of the first pathogens to be recorded on the weed in India. It was first observed to be causing wilting and death of *P. hysterophorus* plants in and around groundnut plots in Dharwad district (Siddaramaiah *et al.*, 1984).

*Oidium parthenii*, the incitant of powdery mildew, was rampant in and around Bangalore and in many other districts of Karnataka. Since *Erysiphe cichoracearum* has been reported to cause powdery mildew on rosette leaves resulting in greyish-white, irregular necrosis on *P. hysterophorus* plants in Mexico (Evans, 1987a), the exact identity of the powdery mildew in India needs to be resolved.

Species of *Colletotrichum*, *Drechslera*, *Curvularia*, *Phoma*, *Nigrospora*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Pestalotia* were found associated with leaf spots and blights of Parthenium weed in many sites. Isolations from root and stem damages yielded *Macrophomina* sp., *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and *Rhizoctonia* sp. on several occasions.

Regular collection of disease samples resulted in the occasional identification of a number of non-fungal diseases of Parthenium weed as well (Table 12). In spite of the fact that these diseases were not included in further investigations, they were documented to get an overall picture of the guild of pathogens associated with the weed. Certain leaf spots collected in Bangalore Rural and Mysore districts yielded a *Xanthomonas* sp. Even though *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *parthenii* nov. is reported to be causing a blight disease on Parthenium weed (Ramesh Chand *et al.*, 1995), the present isolate could be identified only up to the genus level. Similarly a wilt/rot pathogen, *Pseudomonas* sp. was also noticed to be damaging Parthenium weed in several areas surveyed. *Parthenium hysterophorus* has been reported to be a collateral host for *Pseudomonas* solanacearum (Ram Kishun & Ramesh Chand, 1987). Phyllody, caused by phytoplasmas (MLO's), and mosaic and leaf curl were as rampant as any other disease on Parthenium weed in all the districts surveyed.

Lamataka State during 19	97-99		
Pathogen	Plant parts affected	Symptoms	Districts
Phytoplasma (=MLO's)	Leaf and inflorescence	Phyllody/	All
		Witches' broom	
Virus (es)	Leaf	Mosaic and curl	All
Xanthomonas sp.	Leaf	Spot/blight	Mysore and
			Bangalore Rural
Bacterium	Collar region	Wilt/rot	Bangalore Rural
(?Pseudomonas sp.)			and Kolar

Table 12 : Some non-fungal diseases commonly recorded on *Parthenium hysterophorus* in Karnataka State during 1997-99

# 1. Information on the mycobiota associated with the weed in India collected Kurukshetra University, India

#### Collection of Parthenium hysterophorus seed

During the surveys, seeds of 10 "isolates" of Parthenium weed collected from different places such as Chandigarh (Isolate 1), Patiala (Isolate 2), Uttar Pradesh (Isolate 3) and Kurukshetra (Isolates 4-7), were sent to the UK for screening against two rusts *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* and *P. melampodii* in order to test their virulence.

#### Collection of seeds of cereals/vegartables/fodder and oil yielding crops

Seeds of various cereals/vegetables/pluses/oil yielding crops (Table 13), collected from and typical of this region, were sent to CABI Bioscience (UK) for testing host specificity of the two rusts, *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* and *P. melampodii*.

Table	13:	List	of	seeds	of	cereals,	veget	ables,	pulses	and	oil	yielding	crops	collected	from
		Hai	ryaı	na											

S.No.	Common Name	Species Name	Variety
A. CEREAI	LS		
1.	Wheat	Triticum aestivum	HD2428, HD2329,
2.	Hybrid maize	Zea mays	203492
3.	Paddy rice	Oryza sativa	P 44
4.	Paddy rice	O. sativa	P. Basmati
<b>B. VEGETA</b>	BLES		
5.	Radish	Raphanus sativus	P. Rashmi
6.	Cauliflower	Brassica oleracea var. botryti	P. Deepali
7.	Red chilli	Capsicum annuum	P. Jawala
8.	Pea	Pisum sativum	
9.	Bottle gourd	Lagenaria vulgaris	
C. PULSES			
10.	Gram	Cicer arietinum	P-256
11.	Gram	C. arietinum	P-267
12.	Moong	Vigna radiata	P. Bashaki
13.	Cowpea	Vigna unguiculata	
14.	Pigeon pea	Cajanus cajan	P. 855
D. OIL YIE	LDING		
15.	Sunflower	Helianthus annuus	PSFH-67, DK 3890, Sungene 80, Jawalamukhi
16.	Mustard	Brassica campestris	PR 459
17.	Kala till	Guizotia abyssinica	

### Mycobiota associated with Parthenium weed

Of the over 30 diseased specimens collected during the surveys, 27 were leaf spots, 1 anthracnose and 2 powdery mildews (Table 14).

Diseased specimens were examined critically and symptoms were recorded. Disease specimens were processed and air-mailed CABI Bioscience (UK) for maintenance, processing and for confirmation of identification (at Egham Centre).

Isolation of fungal pathogens from the diseased specimens followed two methods: Incubation in moist chambers (sterilized and unsterilized tissue) and direct isolation from infected tissue on various media (PDA, PDAY, PeDA and PeDAY) supplemented with and without streptopenicillin. The following fungal genera were recorded: *Alternaria* spp., *Cercospora* sp., *Colletotrichum* sp., *Curvularia* sp., *Fusarium* sp. and *Myrothecium* sp., which were later identified, in the UK, as *Alternaria zinniae*, *A. alternata*, *Curvularia lunata*, *Cercospora partheniiphila* (Table 14). On the basis of sporulating structures produced on the live diseased *P. hysterophorus* leaves, the following fungal pathogens were identified: *Pseudocercospora* sp. and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* D.C. (*Oidium* state). The symptoms and cultural characteristics recorded are as follows:

S.No.	b. Date of Place of Collection Collecti		Plant Disease/s	Fungus	IMI No.
1.	2/2/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	Cladosporium cladosporioides	
2.	23/3/97	Panipat	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata	
3.	26/3/97	KKR	Leaf Spot	Alternari alternata	
4.	5/4/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	Alternaria sp.	
5.	5/4/97	Ambala	Leaf Spot	Alternaria sp.	
6.	12/5/97	KKR	Leaf Spot	Alternaria sp.	
7.	15/5/97	KUK	Powdery	Erysiphe cichoraceraum	377841
			mildew	(Oidium state)	
8.	15/6/97	UP	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata	
9.	15/6/97	UP	Powdery	Erysiphe cichoraceraum	377842
			mildew	(Oidium state)	
			Leaf spot	Cuvularia lunata	
10.	10/6/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	Pseudocercospora sp.	375237
11.	12/6/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	Cercospora partheniiphila	375238
12.	18/6/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377833
13.	22/6/98	UP	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata.	
14.	12/7/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	Myrothecium sp. *	
15.	28/7/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377834
16.	9/8/97	Yamuna	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata,	
		Nagar		Fusarium sp. *	
17.	12/8/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377836
18.	18/8/97	KUK	Anthracnose	Colletotrichum sp. *	
19.	22/8/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377835
20.	22/8/97	Jyotisar	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377837
21.	25/8/97	Jyotisar	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377839
22.	4/9/97	KUK	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377839
23.	10/9/97	Karnal	Leaf Spot	C. partheniiphila	377840
24.	9/10/97	Patiala	Leaf Spot	Alternaria sp.	
25.	8/11/97	Karnal	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata	
26.	22/11/97	KKR	Leaf Spot	Alternaria alternata	
27.	10/1/98	Ambala	Leaf Spot	Alternaria zinniae	378914
28.	7/2/98	UP, KKR	Leaf Spot	Alternaria zinniae	378915
29.	20/2/98	KKR	Leaf Spot	Alternaria zinniae	378916
30.	16/3/98	KKR	Leaf Spot	Fusarium sp. *	

\*Tentatively identified, diseased specimen and cultures are maintained in our laboratory for further investigation

### 1. Alternaria zinniae Pape

On living leaves of Parthenium weed symptoms are characterized as dark brown, irregular marginal spots. Colonies dark grey to black. Conidiophores solitary, rarely in groups (1-3 in no.), brown, straight to geniculate with 1- 4 scars, upto 190 um long, 5.7-9.5 um thick.

Conidia mostly solitary, rarely in chains of 2, obclate, rostrate, pale to golden brown, smooth to minutely vertucose, with 5-9 transverse and several longitudinal septa, body 72-106x17.1-26.6 um, beak hyaline, filiform, septate, straight to geniculate some times swollen at the apex, often much longer than the body of the spore, 55-165 um long and 1.9-3.8 um thick.

Three herbarium specimens and a live fungal culture has been deposited at CABI Bioscience, (Egham) as IMI 378914, 378915 and 378916.

The leaf spot disease due to A. zinniae, recorded on young P. hysterophorus plants, is widespread in distribution and it has been recorded from Kurukshetra, Ambala (Haryana) and Ghaziabad (Uttar Pradesh). The pathogen has been recorded mainly during the winter months i.e. January & February (Table 14), thus indicating its adaptation to the higher rainfall of the winter season.

### 2. Cercospora partheniiphila

On the basis of variations in disease symptoms and morphology of conidiophores and conidia in C. partheniiphila, authors have categorized it into five isolates (Table 15).

Table 15 : Comparison of five isolates of Cercospora partheniiphila recorded from different parts of northern India

			- · · ·
Isolate/no	Symptoms	Conidiophores	Conidia
Isolate 1	Round to oval, light brown	Brown, in clusters, upto 236µm	Hyaline, filiform variable in
IMI 375238	central spots with grey	long, 4µm wide, with a scar at the	shape and size, 60-200x3.8-
	coloured centre	tip.	4.0 μm
Isolate 2	Irregular, round/oval light to	Light brown, in groups (5-12)	Hyaline, tapering ends 125-
IMI 377833	dark brown, sometimes ash	straight to flexuous, septate upto	488 x 1.5-5.7μm
	centred, present in centre	691μm long , 4.5-6.8μm thick, 1-5	
	occasionly on margins	scars	
Isolate 3	Dark brown (burned	Mid pale brown, straight and bent	Hyaline, septate, curved,
IMI 377836	appearance), crescent marginal	septate, in groups (5-12), 2-3 scars	tapering ends 121-247 x
	spots	upto 209µm long and 6.84µm	1.9-3.04µm
		thick	
Isolate 4	Brown, round and irregular	Light brown, straight septate, in	Hyaline, septate, straight,
IMI 377839	marginal & central spots	groups (2-5), each with 1-3 scars,	with blunt ends shape and
		upto 592µm long, 5.7µm thick	size variable57-224 x 3.8-
			5.7µm.
Isolate 5	Dark brown, irregular and	Light yellow, straight, septate In	Hyaline, straight septate,
IMI 377840	round spots distri buted on all	groups (3-7) each with 2-5 scars,	shape and size variable68-
	over the leaf	upto 627µm long and 5.7µm thick.	209 x 1.9-3.8μm.

### 3. Pseudocercospora sp.

On living leaves of Parthenium weed, symptoms are characterized as circular to irregular, light yellow spots at the centre as well as on margins. Conidiophores fasciculate, each arising from a stroma (1-7 conidiophores/stroma), conidiogenous cells tretic, 38 um long, 4-5 um thick. Conidia hyaline, septate, short, with blunt ends, 11-16 x 3.0-3.9 um. Diseased specimen has been deposited as IMI 375237.

### 4. Ervsiphe cichoracearum D.C. (Oidium state)

Symptoms are characterized by the presence of white powdery growth on the adaxial surface of leaf. Mycelium grows externally on host. Conidiophores upright, simple 95.0-136.8 x 11.4-15.2 μm. Conidia cylindrical, hyaline, 1 celled, 22.8- 30.4 x 15.2-19.0 μm.

Diseased specimens have been deposited as IMI 377841-377842.

## 5. Alternaria alternata (Fr.) Keissler

Symptoms are characterized by the presence of dark brown marginal spot on living leaves of Parthenium weed. Colonies greyish black on PDAY at  $25\pm2^{0}$  C. Conidiophores simple, straight, septate, branched, dark brown, up to 80 µm long, 2-3 µm thick. Conidia catenate (2-4), straight, obclavate, smooth walled, golden to dark brown, with short beak 24.7-41.8 x 9.5-15.2 µm, 5-8 transverse and 1-3 oblique septa.

# 6. Colletotrichum sp.

Symptoms are characterized as dark brown, irregular leaf spots, with yellow margins, acervuli irregularly scattered, conidiophores simple, light coloured and septate, formed from the upper cells of the fructification. Conidia hyaline, unicellular, oblong,  $11.4-19.00 \times 1.4 \mu m$ .

### 7. Myrothecium sp.

Symptoms are characterized as large, pale brown, circular spots on leaves of Parthenium weed, which eventually drop out giving a shot-hole effect. Sporodochia sessile up to 1.8mm diameter, phialides 10-12 x 1-2 $\mu$ m. Conidia unicellular, cylindrical with slightly round ends, hyaline, 8-9 x 1.9-2.8 $\mu$ m.

# 8. Curvularia lunata (Walker) Boedijn

Symptoms are characterized as dark coloured spots initiating from the margins, gradually spread towards the centre and finally becoming irregular in outline. Conidiophores mononematous, brown, smooth upto 228  $\mu$ m long. Conidia curved, 3 septate, pale to dark brown, 19-33x8-16  $\mu$ m.

### 9. Fusarium sp.

Symptoms are characterised as, dark, irregular, marginal and central spots. Colonies on PDA+Y cottony, light pink colour. Conidiophores simple, short, branched bearnig whorl of phialides, grouped into sporodochia. Conidia hyaline, sickle shaped with pointed ends, 2-3 celled.

Looking into the wide distribution of the three leaf spot diseases caused by *Alternaria zinniae*, *A. alternata* and *Cercospora partheniiphila* on Parthenium weed in northern India, these pathogens offer the possibility for development and exploitation as biocontrol agents for reducing *P. hysterophorus* growth.

# 1. Information on the mycobiota associated with the weed in India collected CABI Bioscience, UK

Isolates which had shown potential as control agents were forwarded to the UK for identification at the Egham Centre (Table 17).

Code	Preliminary	Location	IMI	Identification
	identification		number	
Kuruksh	etra University	1	T	
1	Cercospora sp.	Chandigarh	375237	Pseudocercospora sp.
2	Cercospora sp.	Patiala	375238	Cercospora partheniiphila
3	Alternaria sp.	Uttar Pradesh	375238	Alternaria zinniae
4	Alternaria sp	Kurukshetra 1		Alternaria alternata
5	Alternaria sp	Kurukshetra 2		Alternaria alternata
6	Alternaria sp	Kurukshetra 3		Alternaria alternata
7	Cladosporium sp.	Kurukshetra 4		Cladosporium cladosporioides
9	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377833	Cercospora partheniiphila
10	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377834	Cercospora partheniiphila
11	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377835	Cercospora partheniiphila
12	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377836	Cercospora partheniiphila
13	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377837	Cercospora partheniiphila
14	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377838	Cercospora partheniiphila
15	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377839	Cercospora partheniiphila
16	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State	377840	Cercospora partheniiphila
17	Alternaria sp	Haryana State		Alternaria alternata
18	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State		Cercospora partheniiphila
19	Powdery Mildew	Haryana State	377841	Erysiphe cichoracearum
20	Powdery Mildew	Ghaziabad, UP	377842	Erysiphe cichoracearum
21	Cercospora sp.	Haryana State		· · ·
21		Haryana State		Alternaria zinniae
22		Haryana State		Alternaria zinniae
23		Haryana State		Alternaria zinniae
Project I	Directorate of Biological C	ontrol		
1	Fusarium semitectum	Bangalore Urban Dist.	378917	Fusarium pallidoroseum
3		Mysore District	378270	Cryptosporiopsis sp.
4		Mysore District	378921	Fusarium pallidoroseum
5		Mysore District	378480	Rhizoctonia sp.
6		Bangalore Urban Dist.	378271	Phoma sorghina
7		Bangalore Rural Dist.	378918	Alternaria zinniae
8		Chitradurga District	378919	Lasiodiplodia theobromae
9		Bangalore Rural Dist.	378920	Alternaria zinniae
10		Davangere District	379978	Fusarium equiseti
11		Davangere District	379979	Khuskia oryzae
12		Shimoga District	379980	Alternaria sp.
13		Chickmagalur Dist.	379981	Alternaria sp.
14		Chickmagalur Dist.	379982	Fusarium sp.
31		Mysore District	378922	Glomerella cingulata
National	Research Centre for Weed	1 Science		
1		Jabalpur	378932	Fusarium equiseti
2*		Jabalpur	378933	Phoma chrysanthemicola
2°		Jabalpur	378934	Phoma sorghina
2 <sup>x</sup>		Jabalpur	378935	Phoma sorghina
-				

Table 17: Isolates sent from India for identification

Code	Preliminary	Location	IMI	Identification
	identification		number	
3I		Jabalpur	378936	Fusarium sp.
6II		Jabalpur	378937	Fusarium pallidoroseum
6III		Jabalpur	378938	Trichoderma hamatum
7		Jabalpur	378939	Fusarium pallidoroseum
8		Jabalpur	378940	Fusarium pallidoroseum
Tamil N	adu University			
С		Coimbatore District	378924	Cochliobolus australiensis
D		Coimbatore District	378930	Alternaria zinniae
G		Coimbatore District	378928	Colletotrichum dematium
F		Coimbatore District	378927	Cochliobolus lunatus
Hd		Coimbatore District	378923	Fusarium pallidoroseum
Н		Coimbatore District	378925	Cochliobolus lunatus
$J_1$		Coimbatore District	378926	Syncephalastrum racemosum
$J_2$		Coimbatore District	378929	Sterile
J <sub>3</sub>		Coimbatore District	378931	Phoma sorghina
P1a		Coimbatore District	379984	Glomerella cingulata
P2a	Alternaria sp.	Coimbatore District	379985	Corynespora sp.
P3a	Phoma sp.	Coimbatore District	379986	Phoma sp.
P3b	Phoma sp.	Coimbatore District	379987	Phomopsis sp.
P4a	Alternaria sp	Coimbatore District	379988	Fusarium sp.
P4b	Alternaria sp	Coimbatore District	379989	Alternaria alternata
P5a	Fusarium sp.	Coimbatore District	379990	Cochliobolus hawaiiensis
Рба		Coimbatore District	379991	Cochliobolus pallescens
P7a	Fusarium sp.	Coimbatore District	379992	Fusarium solani
P8a	Curvularia sp.	Coimbatore District	379993	Curvularia verruculosa
P8b	Curvularia sp.	Coimbatore District	379994	Eurotium chevalieri
P9b	Fusarium sp.	Coimbatore District	379995	Fusarium pallidoroseum
P10a		Coimbatore District	379996	Lasiodiplodia theobromae
P11a	Fusarium sp.	Coimbatore District	379997	Alternaria sp.
P11b	Fusarium sp.	Coimbatore District	379998	Fusarium equisiti
P12a	<i>Monilia</i> sp.	Coimbatore District	379999	Curvularia sp.
P12b	<i>Monilia</i> sp.	Coimbatore District	380000	Sagenomella alba

# 2. Accurate data on the socio-economic impact of the weed in India obtained, particularly the affect on human affairs in peri-urban situations.

Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

Once the health hazards associated with Parthenium weed are known or experienced, labourers are reluctant to come forward for weeding Parthenium weed. It is the major problem as reported by 86.6 % of the farmers sampled (Table 18). Labourers are also demanding extra wages for weeding *P. hysterophorus*-infested land, and it wasthe major weed reported by 70 % of the sample farmers in Vellore district, and 53.3 % in Coimbatore district.

 Table 18 : Problems in weeding Parthenium hysterophorus

	Vel	lore	Coimbatore		
Details	No. of farmers	% to total	No. of farmers	% to total	
	reported		reported		
Labourers not willing	26	86.6	26	86.6	
Fear of health hazards by farmers	2	30.0	20	66.6	
Demanding extra wages	21	70.0	16	53.3	

Health hazards due to Parthenium weed infestation were reported throughout the study area. Dermatitis caused by pollen grains of *P. hysterophorus* was reported by almost all the respondents excepting a few. Allergy was reported in high *P. hysterophorus*-infested regions viz., Vellore and Coimbatore districts. Other hazards, like reddening of eyes, fever, and headache, were also reported in Vellore and Coimbatore districts as shown in Table 19.

Sl.No	District	Dermatitis	Reddening of	Allergy	Fever	Headache	Eye sight	Swelling
			eyes				problems	
1	Virudhunagar	28 (93.33)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Vellore	25 (83.33)	3 (10.00)	15 (50.00)	6 (20.00)	2 (6.66)	1 (3.33)	-
3	Ramanathapuram	30 (100.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Salem	23 (76.66)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Trichirapalli	21 (70.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Coimbatore	29 (96.66)	11 (36.66)	17 (56.66)	-	1 (3.33)	-	4 (13.33)

Table 19 : Health hazards due to Parthenium hysterophorus infestation

Figures in parentheses indicate percentage to number of farmers sampled in the district concerned

To avoid health problems, farmers and labourers resorted to different methods as a precaution after weeding *P. hysterophorus*: taking a bath immediately after weeding was followed by the majority of people as shown in Table 20. It was followed by washing with soap, applying coconut oil, avoiding exposure to sun after weeding by sample farmers in Vellore and Coimbatore i.e high infested area.

 Table 20: Precautions after weeding Parthenium hysterophorus

		No.of farmers reported											
S1.	District	Washing	Applying	Applying Washing Avoid exposure		Weeding	Taking bath						
No		with soap	coconut oil	with sand to sun		before 1 P.M							
1	Virudhunagar	26	1	5 -		-	2						
2	Vellore	25	15	1	4	-	10						
3	Ramanathapuram	-	-			-	30						
4	Salem	6	6		-	-	19						
5	Trichirapalli -		-	-	-	-	29						
6	Coimbatore	19	10	9	4	20	8						

# 2. Accurate data on the socio-economic impact of the weed in India obtained, particularly the affect on human affairs in peri-urban situations. Kurukshetra University, India

During the extensive surveys conducted between 1997 and 1999 in the northern parts of India P. hysterophorus infestation was recorded in various agricultural/vegetable/fodder crops (Table 21), causing losses ranging between 10 and 80% as in wheat (Triticum aestivum, 30-40%), sugarcane (Saccharum officinarum, 40-60%), jowar (Sorghum vulgare, 20-30%), barseem (Trifolium alexandrianum, 50-60%), sunflower (Helianthus annuus, 30-80%), sarson (Brassica campestris, 30-40%), taramira (Eruca sativa, 70-80%), gram (Cicer arietinum, 10-20%), potato (Solanum tuberosum, 30-50%), onion (Allium cepa, 30-40%), garlic(Allium sativum, 25-30%), lady's fingers (Abelmoscus esculentus, 20-30%), Arvi (Colocasia sp., 25-30%), methe (Trigonella foenum-graceum, 20-40%). The infestation of Parthenium weed has also been seen in one timber crop, Poplar (Poplus alba, 30-75%). An interesting observation made is that once Parthenium weed had infested an agricultural/vegetable/fodder crop it occurred in successive crops, if suitable control measures had not been applied. For example, it was found infesting sugarcane crop followed by wheat in succession. In another case, this weed was recorded in taramira crop followed by sunflower in the same field. No infestation of this weed was seen in the crops such as rice (Oryza sativa), pea (Pisum sativum), walaite kaddu (Cucurbita maxima), kerala (Momordica charantia), kakri (cucumis melo var. utilissima) and khira (Cucumis sativus). The worst hit crops by P. hysterophorus infestation in this region is sugarcane (Saccharum officinarum), mustard (Brassica campestris) and barseem (Trifolium alexandrianum).

Sr. No. Crop	No. of	No. of Fields	% Occurrence	% Losses in
	Fields visited	Weed	of the weed	Yield*
1. Saccharum officinarum	200	75	40%	40-60%
2. Brassica campestris	100	30	30%	30-40%
3. Trifolium alexandrium	100	30	30%	50-60%
4. Oryza sativa	200	0	0	0
5. Helianthus annuus	100	20	20%	30-80%
6. Triticum aestivum	200	10	10%	30-40%
7. Sorghum vulgare	100	25	25%	20-30%
8. Eruca sativa	30	5	16%	70-80%
9. Cicer arietinum	20	3	15%	10-20%
10. Pisum sativum	170	0	0	0
11. Solanum tuberosum	100	5	5%	30-50%
12. Allium cepa	75	8	11%	30-40%
13. Allium sativum	40	3	8%	25-30%
14. Colocasia sp.	35	8	23%	25-30%
15. Abelmoscus esculentus	100	5	5%	20-30%
16. Trigonella foenum-graceum	30	4	14%	20-40%
17. Cucurbita maxima	100	0	0	0
18. Momordica charantia	100	0	0	0
19.Cucumis melo	95	0	0	0
var. <i>utilissima</i>				
20. Cucumis sativus	100	0	0	0
23. Poplus alba	50	20	40%	30-75%
*% Losses in yield has been calculated on	the basis of farmers re	eport/comments and pe	ersonal observations	

Table 21: Data on infestation of Parthenium weed in various agricultural/vegetable/fodder/oil yielding crops of northern India

#### Surveys in Northern India – Distribution of Parthenium weed

In Haryana state, Parthenium weed was recorded along the road sides, railway tracks, in strips along village linking roads, pastures, gardens, vacant plots in urban areas, boundaries of the agricultural fields and infestation of some crops. Vacant plots in the Urban Estates were having the most luxuriant growth of the weed. In fact there was not one plot visited which was not completely occupied by the Parthenium weed. Kurukshetra district had the maximum population of this weed followed by Karnal, Ambala, Panchkula, Kalka, Yamuna Nagar and Panipat (Fig. 2). In Punjab, Rajpura was the worst affected by Parthenium weed followed by Patiala, Sirhind, Ludhiana, Jalandhar and Sirhind, Ropar and Nangal (Fig. 3). In fact, weed populations ocurred along the whole of the Amritsar - Delhi stretch of Sher Shah Suri Marg (National Highway). Chandigarh, the capital of Punjab and Haryana states is the worst hit by Parthenium weed (Fig. 4). It was found growing in every nook and corner of the city throughout the year. In Himachal Pradesh, this weed was recorded from the foothills ,i.e. Parwanoo, the place adjoining Kalka (Haryana) to Solan and Mandi; but it has still not reached Simla the capital of Himachal Pradesh, which is at a height of 600-700m above sea level (Fig. 5). In western Uttar Pradesh, Parthenium weed was observed in Ghaziabad, Modinagar, Meerut, Muzaffar Nagar, Roorki, Hardwar, Rishikesh and Saharanpur. Ghaziabad having the highest population of the weed followed by Saharanpur (Fig. 6). Delhi, the capital of India, is also badly hit by this weed and it was observed throughout the state (Fig. 7). Parthenium weed has been observed to be flowering and fruiting throughout the year, while the maximum growth in north India takes place during May to September, when the relative humidity is at its highest. The weed reaches a height of 2m. during the August to September months. The area occupied by this weed alone is calculated at between 8 and 10 million hectares in this region.















The observations made by the authors during the surveys reveal that Parthenium weed is the most dominant weed of this region and should be treated as number one troublesome terrestrial weed. Moreover, the area of infestation of this weed is increasing not only from year to year but day by day. Worst hit directly by Parthenium weed are grazing animals e.g. buffaloes, cows and sheep, as the pastures are being occupied by Parthenium weed completely eradicating fodder grasses. If suitable control measures are not immediately adopted, production of milk and meat in India is likely to be reduced considerably resulting in a hike in the prices of these commodities in the years to come which put them beyond the reach of the masses.

### Health hazards due to Parthenium hysterophorus infestation

Preliminary data collected on health hazards due to *P. hysterophorus* infestation in Kurukshetra district during 1998-1999 (Table 21) reveal that the health hazards caused by *P. hysterophorus* infestation in human beings include ABCD, asthma, irritation of the throat, headache and itching/reddening of eyes. Of these, the commonest disorders observed were itching and dermatitis.

S. No	Places	No. of patients	ABCD/	Asthma	Throat	Headache	Itching/
		interviewed	Skin		irritation		reddening
			diseases				eyes
1	Kurukshetra	25	8	2	6	5	4
	University						
	Campus						
2	Thaneshar	10	2	-	4	3	1
3	Amin	12	4	1	-	2	5
4	Khaspur	5	-	-	1	1	3
5	Jirbari	10	2	-	2	-	6
6	Umari	15	4	1	1	5	4
7	Kalamajara	6	-	-	1	1	4
8	Ratgal	6	1	1	-	_	4
9	Kishanpura	20	4	2	2	6	6
10	Pipli	10	1	1	3	3	2

Table 21: Health hazards due to Parthenium hysterophorus infestation in Kurukshetra district

Preliminary data collected from the Government and private hospitals of Kurukshetra

District revealed that health hazards due to *P. hysterophorus* infestation were predominantly Air Borne Contact Dermatitis (ABCD). The daily turnover of patients suffering from this disease at LNJP Hospital, Kurukshetra, was 4-5. The commonest symptoms observed were itching, darkening and thickening of the skin, especially of the face. A private physician in Kurukshetra, specialising in skin, reported that 7 to 8 patients were visiting his clinic on a daily basis, coinciding with the peak flowering period of Parthenium weed. The University Health Centre's physician reported that several patients visited the centre suffering from dermatitis and asthma and that these had been predominantly engaged in mechanical removal of the weed. The most affected tend to be gardeners, labourers and farmers who come into frequent contact with the weed. At present, only temporary relief can be achieved through streroids and anti allergy therapy.

# 3. *Biocontrol agent(s) identified and screened for release in India* CABI Bioscience, UK

All of the Indian varieties of *P. hysterophorus* were highly susceptible to both strains of *Puccinia melampodii*. This would indicate little genetic diversity within the Indian population of the weed, and the suitability of the *P. melampodii* rust as a biocontrol agent (Table 22). Initial symptoms on the host appeared as chlorotic spots within six to seven days of inoculation with sporulation occurring on the underside of the leaf two to three days later.

Inoculated test plant species were examined for the presence of any macroscopic symptoms of disease and results are summarised in Table 22.

Of the host range plants tested, only two showed signs of infection, *Calendula officinalis* and *Guizotia abyssinica*, both from the Asteraceae. On *C. officinalis*, (a New World plant) *P. melampodii* produced necrotic patches on all ages of leaves, in some of these areas a few teliospore could be identified. These teliospores were capable of producing basidiospores, the viability of these basidiospores was not tested, but in work with *C. officinalis* for Australia the basidiospores produced were able to infect *P. hysterophorus* (Tomley & Seier, 1999). *G. abyssinica* originates from Africa, a UK commercial cultivar was added to the screening due to the evidence of feeding of the *Zygogramma* beetles (Jayanth & Nagarkatti, 1987), the rust strain W1500 produced necrotic patches and limited sporulation on one of the replicate plants, which in turn produced basidiospores. As a result of this, seeds of *G. abyssinica* were requested from India, the plants grown from Karnataka seed produced no symptoms with either strain of the rust, those from Kurukshetra, developed discolouration on their leaves but no specific areas of infection nor sporulation.

Cultivars of *Helianthus annuus* showed generally chlorotic/necrotic spotting following inoculation with *P. melampodii*. However, sporulation of the rust was never observed.

Species name	Variety/cultivar/ commercial mix	W 1500 Comments	W 1496 Comments
Parthenium hysterophorus	Chandigarh	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Patiala	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Uttar Pradesh	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 1	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 2	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 3	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Madhya Pradesh	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra (Kishanpura)	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra (field of <i>Eruca sativa</i> )	Infection level high, good sporulation	Infection level high, good sporulation

Table 22 : Macroscopic results of host range screening of two strains of *Puccinia melampodii* from Mexico (W 1496 and W 1500)

Species name	Variety/cultivar/	W 1500 Comments	W 1496 Comments			
-	commercial mix					
P. hysterophorus	Tamil Nadu	Infection level high, good	Infection level high, good			
		sporulation	sporulation			
P. hysterophorus	Karnataka	Infection level high, good	Infection level high, good			
	(Bangalore)	sporulation	sporulation			
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra –	Infection level high, good	Infection level high, good			
~	STANDARD	sporulation	sporulation			
Greengram	var. CO-4	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Gourd		**	**			
Bean	var. S9	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Abelmoschus esculentus	var. Arka Abhay	**	**			
A. esculentus	var.Varsha	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Amaranthus bicola	var. Arka Suguna	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Arachis hypogaea	var. CO-2	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
A. hypogaea	JL 24	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Aster	Michaelmas daisies	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Aster	Quadrille mixed	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Aster amellus	Pot 'n' patio	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
A. amellus	Powder puffs mix	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Beta vulgaris	Ruby-queen	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Brassica campestris	PR 45 9	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Brassica juncea		Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Brassica olaracea	var. Unnati	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Brassica oleracea var. botryti	P Deepali	*	*			
Cajanus cajan	P 855	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Calendula officinalis	Touch red/yellow	+Chlorotic/ necrotic	+Chlorotic/ necrotic			
		spotting; limited sporulation	spotting; limited sporulation			
C. officinalis	Touch red/orange	+Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting: limited sporulation <sup>1</sup>	+Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting: limited sporulation <sup>1</sup>			
Capsicum annuum	(P Jawala)	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C appuum	var I CG 4	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C annuum	var LCG 5	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C annuum	var LCA 206	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C annuum	var LCA 235	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C annuum	var LCA 960	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Carthamus tinctorius	Goldtuft	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cicer arietinum	P-256	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C arietinum	P-267	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C arietinum	1 207	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Citrullus lanatrus	Madhu	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Colocasia esculenta	Widdild	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cosmos hininnatus	Sensation mix	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C hippinatus	Sunny red	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cucumis melo	var Arka leet	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cucumis sativus	val. 7 il Ku Seet	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
C sativus	Green long	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cucurbita moschata	var Arka Chandan	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Cyamonsis tetragonoloha	R98 BHSC10	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Daucus carota	Early nantes	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
Eleusine coracana	INDAE 9	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
E coracana	HR-911	Asymptomless	Asymptomless			
E. coracana	GPU 28	Asymptomless	Asymptomicss			
Gazania hybrida	Sunshine mixed	Asymptomless	Asymptomicss			
Glycine max		Asymptomless	Asymptomicss			
Guizotia abvssinica	Karnataka	Minor chlorosis	Minor chlorosis			
Saizona aoyssinica	1 sui nataisa	minor emotosis	minor emorosis			

Species name	Variety/cultivar/	W 1500 Comments	W 1496 Comments		
	commercial mix				
G. abyssinica	Kurukshetra	Minor discolouration of	Minor discolouration of		
		leaves	leaves		
G. abyssinica	UK source	Chlorosis; limited abnormal	Asymptomless		
** 11	DOFU C	sporulation on 1 replicate			
Helianthus annuus	var. PSFH-67	*	*		
H. annuus	var. DK-3890	*	*		
H. annuus	var. Jawala mukhi	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Sometimes minor chlorosis		
H. annuus	var. Sungene 25	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Slight chlorosis		
H. annuus					
H. annuus	var. CO-4	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	var. Morden	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	Var. KBSH-1	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	GAUSUF-15	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	PAC-1091	Chlorosis/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	SH3322	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	Arun	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	var. MSF-1/	Chlorotic/ hecrotic spotting	Chlorotic/ necrotic spotting		
H. annuus	var. EC-08414	A summation related	Chlorotic/ hecrotic spotting		
Lagenaria siceraria	von Antro Dohon	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
L. siceraria	Var. Arka Banar	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
L. siceraria	Knol Knol EW	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
L. siceraria	PSPL	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
Luffa acutangula		Asymptomiess *	Asymptomiess		
L. acutangula	IAHS-1	A			
Lycopersicon esculentum	var. Arka Saurabh	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
L. esculentum	var. Pusa Ruby	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
L. esculentum	Var. Marutham	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
		Asymptomiess	Asymptomess		
Oryza sativa	Var. Mandya Vijaya	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	P Pasmoti	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	r Dasiliati	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	vor Tollahamsa	Asymptomless	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	var. Tenananisa	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sativa	var. ID 64	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sativa	val. IK 04	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	val. Kasi	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sativa	var. Jaya	Asymptomless	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	PDT 5204	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sativa	DF 1-3204	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sativa	var. v iki alilai ya	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	$\frac{\text{Var. I}(\text{IN}) \text{I}}{\text{Var. IET 9595}}$	Asymptomiess	Asymptomless		
O. sativa	val. IET 0004	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
O. sallva	Var. IE1-9994	Asymptomiess	Asymptonness		
Penniselum typholaes	var. P1-1890	Asymptomlass	Asymptomlass		
P mungo	val. CO-3	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
1. mungo Dhasaolus vulgaria	val. 19	Asymptomicss	Asymptomicss		
P subaris	var Arka Vamal	Asymptomless	Asymptomless		
1. Vuigaris	val. Alka Nomal	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		
Panhanus activus	var. Arkel	Asymponiess	Asymptomess		
Raphanus sanvus	var. r.Kasnini	Asymptomless	Asymptomiess		
R. Sallvus	var. Arka Misnant	Asymptomicss	Asymptomess		
R. Sauvas	vai. rusa Chetaki	*	*		
Sotawia italiaa	vor CO 6	A sumntomlass	Asymptomlass		
setaria italica	var. CO-0	Asymptomiess	Asymptomiess		

Species name	Variety/cultivar/	W 1500 Comments	W 1496 Comments
	commercial mix		
Solanum melongena	var. Arka Nidhi	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. melongena	var. Arka Sheel	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. melongena	var. Bhagyamathi	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. melongena	var. Shyamala	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. melongena	var. Brinjal Purple red	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. melongena	var. Pusa Purple long	*	*
Solidago canadensis	Golden baby	*	*
Sorghum vulgare	var. PC9	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
S. vulgare	var. CO-26	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Spinacia oleracea		Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Tagetes erecta.	Calando mixed	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Tagetes patula		Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Trigonella focnum-graceum		Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Triticum aestivum	HD 2009	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
T. aestivum	HD 2428	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
T. aestivum	HD 2329	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Triticum vulgare		Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Vigna mungo	var. T9	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
V. mungo	var. LBG 402	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Vigna radiata	P Basakhi	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Vigna sinensis	var. Arka Garima	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Vigna unguiculata		Asymptomless	Asymptomless
V. unguiculata	var. C-152	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
V. unguiculata	var. C-152	*	*
Zea mays	Hybrid 203492	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. mays	var. CO-1	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. mays	var. Kanchan	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. mays	var. Ganga 11	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. mays	var. C6	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. mays	var. Himalaya 123	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Zinnia elegans	Pulcino mix	Asymptomless	Asymptomless
Z. elegans	Candy cane mix	Asymptomless	Asymptomless

\* No germination of seed

\*\* Low germination of seed

+ Infection/Sporulation

<sup>1</sup> *P. melampodii* teliospores produced by the telia on *Calendula officinalis and Guizotia abyssinica* (UK source) were shown to produce basidiospores when incubated in the dew chamber at 20 °C.

The strain of *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* tested was equally virulent on all strains of *P. hysterophorus* sent from India. Initial symptoms of chlorotic spots appeared seven to ten days after inoculation, sporulation occurred on the upper leaf surface three to four days later. Symptoms on the *H. annuus* cultivars were similar to those which developed on the Australian sunflowers (Tomley, 1990), no sporulation was visible. The results of the macroscopic examinations are summarized in Table 23.

Table	23:	Macroscopic	results	of	host	range	screening	of	Puccinia	abrupta	var.
parthen	iicola :	from Mexico (s	train W	190:	5)						

Species name	Variety/cultivar/ commercial mix	Comments
Parthenium hysterophorus	Chandigarh	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Patiala	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Uttar Pradesh	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 1	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 2	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 3	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra 4	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Madhya Pradesh	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra (Kishanpura )	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Tamil Nadu	Good infection/sporulation
P. hysterophorus	Kurukshetra – STANDARD	Good infection/sporulation
Helianthus annuus	var. Jawala mukhi	Slight chlorosis
H. annuus	var. Sungene 25	Slight chlorosis
H. annuus	var. CO-4	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	var. Morden	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	var. KBSH-1	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	GAUSUF-15	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	PAC-1091	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	SH3322	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	Arun	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	var. MSF-17	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting
H. annuus	var. EC-68414	Chlorotic/necrotic spotting

The macroscopic symptoms visible on the *Helianthus annuus* (chlorosis/necrosis) following inoculation with *P. melampodii/P. abrupta* var. *partheniicola* were evaluated microscopically, after tissue had been stained and cleared. These detailed evaluations were then ranked into 14 categories for both rust species, as listed in Tables 24 and 25, respectively. In the case of *P. melampodii*, the assessment categories refer exclusively to basidiospore behaviour, whilst for *P. abrupta var. partheniicola*, the assessment categories apply to urediniospores.

Results from staining are outlined in Tables 26 and 27 for *P. melampodii* strains, W1500 and W1496, respectively. Table 28 oulines results for strain W1905 of *P. abrupta* var. *partheniicola*.

Table 24 : Assessment categories developed to classify micro-symptoms recorded for plants inoculated with *Puccinia melampodii* 

1	=	basidiospore germination
2	=	no basidiospore germination; sometimes associated with plant defence reactions indicating inhibition of germination
3	=	basiospore germination with well-developed germ tube
4	=	abnormal basidiospore germination
5	=	successful basidiospore penetration
6	=	no attempted penetration
7	=	attempted but failed penetration
8	=	successful penetration, but no further internal development
9	=	limited internal development, usually associated with cellular plant defence reactions and chlorotic symptoms
10	=	haustoria formation
11	=	extensive internal development commonly associated with sori initiation
12	=	formation of underdeveloped telia and immature teliospores
13	=	abnormal sporulation with viable teliospores
14	=	abundant sporulation with well developed telia and viable teliospores

Table 25: Assessment categories developed to classify micro-symptoms recorded for plants inoculated with *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* (after Tomley, 1990)

1	=	spore germination
2	=	appressoria formation over stomata
3	=	substomatal vesicle formation
4	=	short internal hyphae present
5	=	necrosis of guard cells under appressorium
6	=	necrosis around short internal hyphae
7	=	short internal hyphae with haustoria
8	=	longer internal hyphae with haustoria
9	=	callose around haustoria
10	=	host cell granulation
11	=	necrosis around longer internal hyphae
12	=	callose deposited on host cell walls around infection
13	=	sorus formation
14	=	sporulation

Species	Macro/microsymptom					otoms	ms							
		Germ	inatior	I	Pe	enetrat	ion		Colon	izatior	1	Sp	orulati	on
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Family Asteraceae Sub-family Asteroideae														
Tribe Heliantheae														
Helianthus annuus vars.														
Morden	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EC-68414	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
KBSH-1	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAC-1091	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gausuf-15	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
MSF-17	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Arun	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SH3322	+	-	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jawala Mundhi	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sungene 25	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guizotia abyssinica (Karnataka)	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Guizotia abyssinica</i> (Kurukshetra)	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 26 : Results of microscopic evaluation of inoculated plants revealing macroscopic symptoms following inoculation with *P. melampodii* (strain W1500)

Table 27 : Results of microscopic evaluation of inoculated plants revealing macroscopic symptoms following inoculation with *P. melampodii* (strain W1496)

Species		Macro/microsymptoms												
		Germ	ination		Pe	Penetration			Colonization			Sporulation		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Family Asteraceae														
Sub-family														
Asteroideae														
Tribe Heliantheae														
Helianthus annuus vars.														
Morden	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EC-68414	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
KBSH-1	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAC-1091	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gausuf-15	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

MSF-17	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Arun	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
SH3322	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Jawala Mundhi	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sungene 25	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guizotia abyssinica	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Karnataka)														
Guizotia abyssinica	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Kurukshetra)														

# Table 28 : Results of microscopic evaluation of inoculated plants revealing macroscopic symptoms following inoculation with *P. abrupta* var. *partheniicola* (strain W1905)

Species						Macr	o/mici	rosym	otoms					
	SYMPTOMS OBSERVED													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Family Asteraceae Sub-family Asteroideae														
Tribe Heliantheae														
Helianthus annuus vars.														
Morden	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EC-68414	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KBSH-1	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAC-1091	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gausuf-15	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSF-17	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arun	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sh3322	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jawala Mundhi	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sungene 25	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Discussion

Macroscopic symptoms observed on the sunflower varieties were generally found to be comparable for the two strains of *P. melampodii* (W1500 and W1496). The susceptibility of individual sunflower varieties to W1500 and W1496, based on the extent of development of the pathogen observed microscopically, revealed minor differences in resistance levels; for example, varieties Morden, EC-68414 and Gausuf-15 were consistently high scoring in the assessment categories (Table 26, microsymptom 9) for both strains, whilst varieties CO-4, KBSH-1 and Jawala Mundhi were less susceptible to both strains (Table 27, microsymptom 7).

Overall, the rust was not able to complete its life cycle on any of the sunflower varieties. Internal development was restricted to limited hyphal growth associated with localised cell necrosis and the initiation of sori or teliospore development was never recorded.

*P. melampodii* strain W1500 was able to sporulate on *Guizotia abyssinica*, however this was limited to a single replicate out of the three tested and plants inoculated with W1496 showed no signs of sporulation. Repeated inoculations using two Indian varieties of *G. abyssinica* revealed that basidiospore penetration was frequently unsuccessful and associated with plant cell defence reactions such as cell wall apposition or thickening. No internal mycelium or sori initiation was recorded (Tables 26 and 27).

Similarly, there was no evidence to show that *P. abrupta* var. *patheniicola* could develop sufficiently to produce pustules in any of the sunflower varieties. Internal development was limited to the formation of short hyphae whose further development was restricted by host cell necrosis.

The results of this initial screening demonstrate the restricted host range of the two rusts, *P. melampodii* (strains W1500 and W1496) and *P. abrupta* var. *partheniicola* (strain W1905). The rusts failed to sporulate on the majority of host species tested, despite the optimal conditions for spore germination and infection provided in the greenhouse. Both rusts were found to be highly virulent towards *Parthenium hysterophorus* from all localities. The susceptibility to *P. melampodii* was shown to vary depending on the variety of the test species, for example *H. annuus* and *Guizotia abyssinica* (see also Output 7, CABI Bioscience) and on those plant species where sporulation was recorded (*G. abyssinica* and *C. officinalis*), pustule size and abundance were gerenerally abnormal, indicating these species are not natural hosts of the rusts.

# 3. *Biocontrol agents identified and screened for release in India* National Research Centre for Weed Science, Jabalpur, India

### Pathogenicity

It was confirmed that *Fusarium pallidoroseum*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and *Alternaria alternata* were found to be the most effective pathogens against Parthenium weed.

### Host specificity testing

### Host specificity testing of Fusarium pallidoroseum on crops

Out of 13 crops, only cowpea, cucumber, jowar and paddy were resistant. Brinjal and lady's finger was moderately resistant and chili, cauliflower, coriander, maize, radish and tomato were susceptible (Table 29).

Table 29: Effect of seed treatment with *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on seed germination of different crops (Blotter method).

Sl	Crop		Treated			Control	
No		no. of seeds	Germinated	Death after	no. of seeds	Germinated	Death after
		sown/ plates	seeds	germination	sown/ plates	seeds	germination
1	Brinjal	100	60	60	100	54	-
2	Chilli	100	76	08	100	72	-
3	Cowpea	100	94	12	100	88	-
4	Cauliflower	100	87	10	100	100	-
5	Cucumber	100	78	78	100	100	-
6	Coriander	100	17	17	100	100	-
7	Jowar	100	82	00	100	100	-
8	Lady's finger	100	100	00	100	100	-
9	Maize	100	8	00	100	100	-
10	Paddy	100	29	06	100	100	-
11	Radish	100	94	10	100	100	-
12	Soybean	100	00	00	100	100	-
13	Tomato	100	75	75	100	100	-

Seeds of different crops/host were treated with spore suspensions of *F. pallidoroseum* and plated on filter paper in petri dishes. Germination was performed at  $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C and 90 RH in a BOD incubator. After 10 days, the seedlings were planted in pots. The results indicate that the cowpea, cucumber, jowar and paddy are resistant to this pathogen, but crops such as brinjal, chilli, cauliflower, coriander, lady's finger, maize, radish and tomato are susceptible and that this pathogen is not safe to use in such cropping systems (Table 30).

Sl	Crop of	]	Freated			Control	
No	name	No. of seedling	Established	Death	No. of seedling	Established	Death
		transplanted			transplanted		
1	Brinjal	25	10	15	25	14	11
2	Chilli	25	05	20	25	17	8
3	Cowpea	25	25	00	25	25	0
4	Cauliflower	25	07	18	25	09	16
5	Cucumber	25	25	05	25	25	0
6	Coriander	25	05	20	25	04	21
7	Jowar	25	25	00	25	25	0
8	Ladyfinger	25	12	13	25	25	0
9	Maize	25	00	25	25	14	11
10	Paddy	25	20	05	25	17	8
11	Radish	25	00	25	25	04	21
12	Tomato	25	03	22	25	03	22

#### Effect of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on seed germination and seedling mortality in petridishes.

Seed inoculation with *F. pallidoroseum* caused nearly 35% seed rot and 65% seedling mortality (Table 31). The fungus grew on the surface of the seed and became established within 36 hrs of inoculation, infecting roots of the plant. Root growth was inhibited and abnormal seedlings developed. The seedlings survived on the reserve food of the seed and died within 15 days of inoculation. The fungus also attacked the growing point of the seedling which turned light brown in colour and could affect all the tissues of the seedling.

Table 31: Effect of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on seed germination and seedling mortality of *Parthenium hysterophorus* 

Treatment	% germination	% seedling died	
Inoculated seeds	65	100	
Control seeds	86	0	

### Effect of seed treatment with Sclerotium rolfsii on Parthenium hysterophorus seed

The results indicated that *S. rolfsii* could inhibit seed germination of *P. hysterophorus* by 60 to 77 % as compared to the control. The fungus could also infect the basal portion of the stems and roots and the seedlings died within 10 to 12 days. This is a very virulent fungus, killing both the *P. hysterophorus* seeds and seedlings.

# Effect of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination seedling infection at different days of sowing (in petri dishes)

For determining the critical time to spray *Fusarium pallidoroseum* for management of Parthenium weed, through reduction in the seed population of Parthenium weed, spore suspensions were sprayed on seed of *P. hysterophorus* 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 days after sowing. Only water was sprayed on the seeds for control treatment. The results indicated that out of 100 seeds sprayed, the fungus could colonise the seeds in the range of 6 to 19 %. The maximum colonization was obtained when seeds were sprayed 0 to 7 days after sowing. In case of spraying 0 to 3 days after sowing, germination was reduced by 57 to 100 %. This fungus could enhance the seed germination of *P. hysterophorus* by 2 to 3 days as compared to the control. In cases where the surface of the seed was completely covered by the growth of

the fungus, there was no germination, where the surface was only partially covered, the seeds could germinate but the seedling subsequently died.

### Effect of Gliocladium virens on Parthenium hysterophorus

Effect of Gliocladium virens and Neem oil on Parthenium hysterophorus seed germination

Seed germination of *P. hysterophorus* was tested against *G. virens* its culture filtrate, neem oil and their various combinations using different methods and the results are presented in Tables 32 and 33. It is clear from this data that the germination was inhibited in all the treatments compared to the control in which germination was 80 %. Highest percent inhibition of seed germination (86.41%) was observed in *G. virens* (culture filtrate) + Neem oil (10 %) combination which was greater than (67.90%) neem oil 10%, (62.02 %) *G. virens* (Culture filtrate) +Neem oil 10% and (13.58 ) *G. virens* (culture filtrate).

Table 32 : Effect of *Gliocladium virens* (culture filtrate) and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination (Blotter Paper soaked)

S.No	Treatment	inoculated	Germinated	% inhibition of	Root	Shoot	% inhib	ition of
	(Spray)	seeds	seed	germination	length/plant	length/plant	Root Sho	otlength
					(cm)	(cm)	length	(cm)
1.	Gliocladium virens	100	70	13.58	0.35	1.91	78.3	40.12
2.	Neem oil (10%)	100	26	67.90	1.12	2.25	30.86	29.46
3.	Gliocladium virens +	100	11	86.41	0.30	1.75	81.48	45.14
	Neem oil(10%)							
4.	Control	100	81		1.62	3.19	-	-

Table 33 : Effect of *Gliocladium virens* (culture & culture filtrate) and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination (Blotter Paper soaked)

S.No.	Treatment	inoculated	No. of	% inhibition	Rootlength/	Shoot	% inhibi	tion of
	(Spray)	seed	germinated	of germination	plant (cm)	length/plant	Root	length
			seed			(cm)	length	Shoot
1.	Gliocladium	100	76	3.79	0.35	1.95	83.56	26.96
	virens							
2.	Neem oil (10%)	100	26	67.08	0.53	1.61	89.20	45.31
3.	Gliocladium	100	30	62.02	0.23	1.46	75.11	39.70
	virens + Neem							
	oil (10%)							
4.	Control	100	79	-	2.13	2.67	-	-

### Effect of Gliocladium virens and Neem oil spray on Parthenium hysterophorus seed on soil

Root length and shoot length were also reduced in all the treatments compared to the control. Higher reduction in root, shoot and seed germination was obtained by the culture filtrate + oil treatment as compared to the culture + oil. Seed germination of *P. hysterophorus* was also tested with similar treatments on soil plates. Seed germination was 70% in the control as compared to 52% for *G. virens*, 50% for Neem oil and 50% for oil + *G. virens* respectively. Maximum inhibition of germination was in oil + *G. virens*. (Table 34).

Treatment	No. of	No. of germinated	% inhibition of
	inoculated seed	seeds	germination
Gliocladium virens	100	52	22.38
Neem oil	100	58	13.43
Oil + Gliocladium virens	100	50	25.37
Control	100	67	

Table 34 : Effect of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil spray on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed on soil.

Effect of Culture filtrate, Culture of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

Table 35 compares the various treatment on seed germination using two methods. Both methods revealed that Neem oil + culture filtrate highly inhibited germination i.e. 96% in seed dip method and 74% in filter paper soaked method.

Table 35 : Effect of Culture filtrate, culture of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination (seed dip & Blotter Paper soaked)

S.	Treatments	No. of	No. of germinated seed		% inhibition of	of germination
No.		Inoculated	Seed dip	BPS	Seed dip	BPS
		Seed	method	method	method	method
1.	Control	100	50	43	0	
2.	Neem oil	100	11	16	78	62.00
3.	Culture filtrate (G. virens)	100	8	14	84	67.00
4.	Culture (G. virens)	100	46	26	08	39.00
5.	Neem oil +Culture filtrate	100	02	11	96	74.00
6.	Neem oil + Culture	100	14	14	72	67.00

Effect of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil spray on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seedlings (blotter paper) Data presented in Table 36 shows the mortality of *P. hysterophorus* seedlings against treatments. Mortality was higher in all treatments as compared to the control. Maximum mortality seen on *Gliocladium virens* treatment (77%) as compared to Neem oil + *Gliocladium virens* (74%).

Table 36 : Effect of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil spray on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seedlings (blotter paper).

Treatment	No. of inoculated	No. of dead	No. of Healthy
	seedling	seedling	seedling
Gliocladium virens	100	77	33
Neem oil	100	53	47
Oil + Gliocladium virens	100	74	26
Control	100	-	100

Effect of Culture, Culture filtrate of *Gliocladium virens*, Thiophen and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination.

The data on the influence of Marigold root extract (thiophen) on seed germination of *P*. *hysterophorus* (Table 37) revealed that there was maximum inhibition of seed germination (86.04%) on blotter soaked with thiophene (1%) + Gliocladium virens (culture filtrate) followed by neem oil + culture filtrate (74.41%). It was evident that culture filtrate plays a major role in inhibiting germination with thiophen.

S.	Treatments	No. of inoculated	No. of germinated	% inhibition of
No.		seed	seed	germination
1.	Control	100	43	
2.	Thiophen 1%	100	25	41.86
3.	Neem oil	100	16	62.79
4.	Culture filtrate ( <i>Gliocladium virens</i> )	100	14	67.44
5.	Culture (Gliocladium virens)	100	26	39.53
6.	Culture filtrate + Thiophen	100	06	86.04
7.	Culture+Thiophen	100	28	34.88
8.	Neem oil +Culture filtrate	100	11	74.41
9.	Neem oil +Culture	100	14	67.44

Table 37 : Effect of Culture, Culture filtrate of *Gliocladium virens*, Thiophen and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination (Blotter paper)

### **Host Range Studies**

Pathogenicity of Fusarium pallidoroseum on different vegetable crops

Twenty vegetable crops, as indicated Table 38, were tested for their susceptibility to *F. pallidoroseum*. It is clear from the Table that all the crops remained healthy (free from infection) and indicates that this fungus is safe to use against *P. hysterophorus* when applied in spray form.

 Table 38: Effect of Fusarium pallidoroseum spray on different vegetable crops

Sl No	Crop	Germinated	Death of plant
1	Carrot	20	0
2	Radish	18	0
3	Turnip	17	0
4	Cabbage	15	0
5	Cauliflower	16	0
6	Ladyfinger	22	0
7	Coriander	21	0
8	Palak	20	0
9	Methi	24	0
10	Pea	17	0
11	Tomato	16	0
12	Brinjal	19	0
13	Onion	21	0
14	Ridgegourd	8	0
15	Cowpea	15	0
16	Chilli	18	0
17	Cucumber	7	0
18	Bottle gourd	6	0
19	Bean	13	0
20	Pumpkin	7	0

#### Effect of Sclerotium rolfsii as a pathogen on different crops.

Ten crops were tested for their susceptibility to *S. rolfsii* by applying a spray to seeds (Table 39). All showed some degree of inhibition, ranging from 25-42 % in the most susceptible crops (wheat, mung, lentil).
S1	Crop	Treated	control	1 %
No.	Стор	seeds	(untreated)	inhibition
1	Maize	14.66	16.66	12.00
2	Chickpea	19.00	22.00	13.63
3	Wheat	13.00	20.66	37.10
4	Urad	14.66	19.66	25.42
5	Moong	11.33	19.33	42.10
6	Lentil	13.00	18.33	29.08
7	Linseed	22.00	21.33	4.68
8	Pea	23.33	23.66	1.40
9	Mustard	16.00	22.00	18.18
10	Arhar	15.00	20.00	25.00

Table 39 : Effect of Sclerotium rolfsii spray on germination of different crops seed .

# **Testing Efficacy of Selected Pathogens as Weed Control Agents**

#### Effect of Fusarium pallidoroseum on seedling mortality of Parthenium hysterophorus in pots.

In pot experiments, seed inoculation, soil inoculation and direct spray to the seed caused seed rot and seedling mortality (Table 40). Maximum reduction in seed germination (56%) was obtained by soil inoculation method as compared to spray and seed inoculation (45 and 37%) respectively. But all the methods could significantly reduce seed germination as compared to the control and thus *F. pallidoroseum* has some potential as a bio-control agent for *P. hysterophorus*.

Table 40: Effect of different methods of inoculation of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on seed germination and seedling mortality of *Parthenium hysterophorus* (100 seed sown).

$\overline{\mathcal{O}}$							
S1	Treatment	Treated	Control no of	% reduction in	% seedling		
No		no. of seed	seed	seed	died		
		germination	germination	germination			
1	Spray on seeds	17	31	45	29		
2	Seed inoculation by mixing	15	24	37	20		
3	Soil inoculation	16	37	56	25		

# Effect of Fusarium pallidoroseum on Parthenium hysterophorus.

Data presented in Table 41 shows the effect of two sprays of *Fusarium pallidoroseum*. Culture filtrate at the six leaf stage kills *P. hysterophorus* plants within four days, and culture sprays at the six leaf stage kill *P. hysterophorus* plants within six days.

S1.	Treatments	No. of	No. of leaf/	Symptoms	No. of wilted
No.		inoculated	plant	appeared	leaf/plant
		plants		DAS	
1	Culture + water (1 spray)	16	6	6	2
2	Culture + water (2 spray)	16	6	CPW	CPW
3	Culture filtrate (1 spray)	16	6	4	3
4	Culture filtrate (2 spray)	16	6	CPW	CPW

Table 41 : Effect of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* culture filtrate on *Parthenium hysterophorus* 

CPW - Complete plant wilt

# Effect of Gliocladium virens and Neem oil on different growth stage of Parthenium hysterophorus

One spray of *G. virens* with Neem oil at the 4 leaf stage kill *P. hysterophrous* within a week. At the 6 leaf stage 2 sprays are required to kill *P. hysterophorus* within 10 days. At the flowering stage, 3 sprays are required to kill *P. hysterophorus* within 15 days and after flowering 3 sprays can kill *P. hysterophorus* within 15 days. The total mortality in all treatments was 100%. (Table 42).

nysici	opnorus.					
S.	Stage of plant	No. of	No. of spray	Symptoms	No. of days	Per cent
No.		inoculated	required to	appeared	required for	mortality
		plants	kill plant	days after	complete wilt	
1.	4 leaf	16	1	3	8	100
2.	6 leaf	16	2	3	10	100
3.	Before flowering	16	3	8	15	100
4.	After flowering	16	3	20	15	100
5.	Control	16	-	-	-	-

Table 42 : Effect of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil on different growth stage of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

Effect of spray of culture and culture filtrate of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil on *Parthenium* hysterophorus

Spray of *G. virens* culture filtrate mixed with Neem oil (5%) kills *P. hysterophorus* plants and *G. virens* culture mixed with Neem oil (5%) kills within seven days and Neem oil also reduces no. of flowers of Parthenium weed (Table 43).

Table 43 : Effect of spray of culture and culture filtrate of *Gliocladium virens* and Neem oil on *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

S. No.	Treatment (Spray)	No. of inoculated plants	No. of leaf/plant	No. of wilted leaf/plant	Symptoms appeared days after
1.	Culture spray	16	8	4	7
2.	Culture filtrate spray	16	6	16	4
3.	Control	16	8	-	-

# **Field Experiment**

# Effect of spray of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* at different days after sowing of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

The experiment was conducted with 7 treatments, the results in figure 8, show that spraying 100 gm culture/l. of water could reduce plant height, number of branches and number of flowers/plant. Maximum reduction in height (15.78%) followed spraying 21 days after sowing. Maximum number of branches/plant was observed with a spray 15 days after sowing. Maximum number of branches/plant was observed with a spray 15 days after sowing and maximum reduction in number of flowers/plant (22.67%) followed a spray 30 days after sowing, as compared to the control. Fusarium was sprayed @ 200 gm/l. of water the results are given in Figure 9. All the treatment reduced (8-75 DAS) height of plant, number of branches and number of flowers/plant as compared to the untreated control. Spraying 8-30 days after sowing reduced height of plant, no. of branches/plant, no. of flowers/plant significantly as compared to sprays applied 60 and 75 days after sowing.





Fig. 9 Effect of spray of *Fusarium pallidroseum* at different days after sowing of *Parthenium hysterophorus* 



# Effect of different amount of inoculum of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* applied at different growth stages of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

To evaluate the effect of spraying different amounts of inoculum of *F. pallidoroseum* at the vegetative, pre-flowering and post-flowering stages. It is revealed from the data recorded in Table 44, that spraying 100, 150 & 200 gm wet culture/litre of water at the vegetative stage and before flowering could reduce plant height, no. of branches and flowers/plant but maximum reduction in these parameters was obtained when Fusarium was sprayed at 150-200 g/l of water at the vegetative and pre-flowering stages. Spraying after flowering killed both flowers and seeds.

Treatment	Height/ Plant	No. of Branch/	No. of Flowers/
	(cm)	Plant	Plant
VEGETATIVE STAGE			
100 gm Culture/l	65.33	4.40	167.33
150 gm Culture/l	63.33	4.46	149.66
200 gm Culture/l	57.93	3.60	138.00
Control	67.70	4.66	204.33
BEFORE FLOWERING STA	AGE		
100 gm Culture/l	50.86	3.60	169.66
150 gm Culture/l	57.13	3.67	165.00
200 gm Culture/l	61.06	3.53	188.00
Control	63.13	4.20	198.66
AFTER FLOWERING STAC	 GE		
100 gm Culture/l	65.13	3.73	212.00
150 gm Culture/l	56.13	3.16	191.33
200 gm Culture/l	54.20	3.46	162.00
Control	67.60	4.06	250.00

Table 44 : Effect of different amount of inoculum of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* at different growth stage of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

# Effect of methods of application of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* on the germination of *Parthenium hysterophorus* seeds.

It is clear from Figure 10 that all three methods could reduce the germination of *P*. *hysterophorus* seeds as well as its growth. Different methods performed best at different months. Seed and soil treatment resulted best during June and January. While effect of spray was best in July, September, November and December. Highest reduction in seed germination by all methods was obtained during August and October.

# Effect of spray of fungal suspension of *Sclerotium rolfsii* for the control of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

In the present investigation, the effect of *S. rolfsii* on different growth stages of *P. hysterophorus* was determined. Table 45 shows that the spray of the fungus from 0 to 75 DAS could reduce plant height, number of branches/plant and no. of flowers/plant. Maximum reduction in height, number of branches/plant and no. of flowers/plant was obtained after spraying 0-30 DAS.

Treatment	Percent	Height/ Plant	Branching/	No. of Flowers/
	Germination	(cm)	Plant	Plant
0 DAS	68.53	54.16	4.13	269.27
8 DAS	57.33	49.13	3.20	257.30
15 DAS	54.00	55.20	3.60	209.50
21 DAS	60.33	60.93	4.06	185.06
30 DAS	52.66	60.83	3.73	220.60
40 DAS	63.66	67.13	5.00	273.60
60 DAS	77.26	72.33	4.50	263.00
75 DAS	72.53	72.93	4.80	277.46
CONTROL	89.33	78.80	5.00	299.46
CD at 5%	-	7.37	1.04	33.26

Table 45 : Effect of spray of fungal suspension of Sclerotium rolfsii for the control of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

# Efficacy of different methods of application of *Sclerotium rolfsii* on the germination of *Parthenium hysterophorus*

Treatment of seed and soil and spraying of plants reduced seed and plant growth (Table 46). Soil and spray treatment with *S. rolfsii* gave the best results were obtained in December.

Table 46: Efficacy of different methods of application of *Sclerotium rolfsii* on the germination (%) of *Parthenium hysterophorus* 

Month	Seed Treatment	Soil Treatment	Spray Treatment	Control
July	48.33	30.66	65.66	61.00
August	42.66	18.00	62.66	70.66
September	49.66	27.66	81.33	72.66
October	38.00	18.33	54.33	43.00
November	21.66	32.33	25.66	22.33
December	21.66	12.00	12.00	26.66
January	22.66	22.33	13.00	26.66
C.D.	18.84	13.52	21.91	25.99

# Effect of spraying of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* mycelial suspension for the control of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

In the present studies it was observed that spraying of a mycelial suspension from 0 DAS to 15 DAS, could cause maximum reduction in height/plant, number of branches/plant and number of flower/plant (Fig. 11).





Figure 11. Effect of spray of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* mycelial and spore suspension on *Parthenium hysterophorus* 



# Effect of *Trichoderma viride* culture and spore spray to control *Parthenium* hysterophorus

To establish the critical stage of *P. hysterophorus* at which *T. viride* can kill the plant, 200 g wet culture was macerated in a waring blender in 1 litre of sterilized water. The fungal suspension was sprayed on the soil in 3x2 sq.m. area at intervals of 0, 8, 15, 21, 30, 40, 60 & 75 DAS, in a randomised block design with three replications. Observations were recorded at plant maturity i.e., plant height, number of branches and flowers.

From these studies it was observed (Table 47) that spraying the fungal suspension from 0 DAS to 75 DAS could reduce plant height, number of branches/plant and number of flowers/plant. Maximum reduction in height, number of branches/plants and number of flower/plant was obtained in plots sprayed from 0-30 DAS and much less at 60-75 DAS. *T. viride* fungus has a better inhibitory effect on *P. hysterophorus* at the early stages of plant growth.

Table 47 : Effect of *Trichoderma viride* culture and spore suspension spray to control of *Parthenium hysterophorus*.

Treatment	Percent	Height/ Plant	No. of Branches/	No. of Flowers
	Germination	(cm)	Plant	/Plant
0 DAS	41.73	61.33	5.33	244.53
8 DAS	47.33	58.06	4.40	147.86
15 DAS	53.13	61.66	3.66	107.20
21 DAS	46.20	54.53	2.73	153.00
30 DAS	51.20	57.76	3.20	127.46
40 DAS	50.93	60.20	4.60	171.90
60 DAS	45.40	60.60	4.66	217.73
75 DAS	49.93	59.40	4.60	229.86
CONTROL	95.60	81.86	5.06	328.30
CD at 5%	-	10.50	1.12	58.10

# Effect of Neem oil cake, cowdung and *Trichoderma viride* on recovery of *Parthenium* hysterophorus

In a field experiment, Neem oil cake, cowdung and *T. viride* were added to the soil and recovery of *P. hysterophorus*, number of branches per plant, plant height and number of flowers/plant were recorded. Data presented in Table 48 show that the recovery of *P. hysterophorus* in all treatment was similar to the control.

Table 48: Effect of Neem oil cake, cowdung and *Trichoderma viride* on recovery of *Parthenium hysterophorus* 

Treatments	Recovery of	No. of branches/	Plant height	No. of
	Parthenium	plant	(cm)	flowers/
				plant
2N:2C:1T 250 g	171.33	5.90	67.40	191.13
2N:2C:1T 500 g	219.66	5.96	69.00	198.80
2N:2C:1T 750 g	162.66	6.03	69.13	180.86
2N:2C:1T 1000 g	168.00	5.63	67.13	156.90
Control	208.66	6.26	71.66	255.90
SEm <u>+</u>	32.94	0.60	5.26	19.73
CD 5%	107.41	1.96	12.12	45.49
NT NT '1 1		$T T \cdot 1 1$		

N - Neem oil cake C - Cowdung T - Trichoderma

# Competition between weeds and different crops

Effect of Marigold population on the growth and survival of Parthenium hysterophorus

In order to find out the number of marigold plants required to suppress 50 *P. hysterophorus* plants, a field experiment was carried out. The *P. hysterophorus* and marigold plants were grown in eight combinations i.e. 50:25 M, 50:50, 50:75, 50:100, 50:125, 50:150, 50:175, 50:200.

It was observed that *P. hysterophorus* plants were completely suppressed by marigold plants, and these were weak and fragile. This would appear to be a very cheap and effective method for the management of Parthenium weed in non-cultivated areas (Table 49).

Table 49 : Effect of Marigold population on the growth and survival of *Parthenium* hysterophorus

Treatment	Plant height (cm)	No. of branch/plant	No. of flowers/plant
50 P + 25 M	108.33	3.86	668.33
50 P + 50 M	102.40	3.00	392.73
50 P + 75 M	109.46	2.80	314.53
50 P + 100 M	106.00	1.86	319.06
50 P + 125 M	91.60	2.13	162.86
50 P + 150 M	103.20	2.60	246.26
50 P + 175 M	101.73	2.26	238.66
50 P + 200 M	93.46	1.80	177.33
Control	125.06	5.60	985.66
CD 5%	18.46	-	276.32

#### Effect of Sunnhemp plant population on *Parthenium hysterophorus*

To find out the number of Sunnhemp plant required to suppress 50 *P. hysterophorus* plants, a field experiment was carried out where both the plants were grown in different ratios i.e. 50 *P. hysterophorus*: 25 Sunnhemp, 50:50, 50:75, 50:100, 50:125, 50: 175, 50:200. The Sunnhemp crop inhibited seed germination, plant height and no. of flowers/plant (Table 50).

Treatment	No. of Germinated Plants	Plant height(cm)	No. of	No. of flowers/plant
		_	branches/plant	_
50 P + 25 S	48.67	75.73	2.33	213.07
50 P + 50 S	36.00	69.67	1.80	133.87
50 P + 75 S	33.67	69.13	1.73	108.00
50 P + 100 S	30.33	76.88	2.07	135.13
50 P + 125 S	30.67	81.47	2.07	144.47
50 P + 150 S	31.67	75.13	1.99	84.27
50 P + 175 S	24.00	64.80	2.13	110.80
50 P + 200 S	24.33	65.20	2.53	121.10
control	50.00	98.44	4.40	660.87
CD 5%	11.17	16.91	1.39	251.66

Table 50 : Effect of Sunnhemp plant population on Parthenium hysterophorus

# Host Specificity testing

# Host specificity testing of *S. rolfsii* on different vegetable crops

Four vegetable crops were tested for their susceptibility to *S. rolfsii* in the plots where the fungus was previously inoculated for control of Parthenium weed. During the year 1996-97 the fungus was used for control of *P. hysterophorus* and in the 1997-1998 season, crop plants were grown in these plots. Crop inhibition ranged from 5-35% (Table 51), showing that there was residual fungal activity which could affect following cultivation.

S.	Test crop	No. of	No. of	% inhibition of
No		germination	germination	germination S.
		S. rolfsii	control	rolfsii
1.	Cowpea	63.32	56.00	-
2.	Tomato	11.32	13.32	15.01
3.	Guar	56.00	50.66	-
4.	Lady finger	34.00	36.00	5.55
5.	Chilli	14.66	22.66	35.30

Table 51 : Host specificity testing of *Sclerotium rolfsii* on different vegetable crops 1998-99.

#### Host specificity testing of Sclerotium rolfsii on different field crops

Five field crops (maize, rice, soybean, moong and jowar) were tested for their susceptibility to *S. rolfsii*. During the year 1996-97, the fungus was used for control of *P. hysterophorus*, in the following season the crops were sown in these test plots. No inhibition of germination was observed in the maize and moong crops. Inhibition of germination of other crops was in the range of 5-36% (Table 52), demonstrating again the ability of the pathogen to survive in the soil and pose a danger to crop species.

Table 52: Host specificity testing of Sclerotium rolfsii on different field crops 1998-99

S	Test crop	No. of germinating S	No of germinating	% inhibition of <i>S</i> rolfsii
D. No	resterop		acentral	ampination
INO		rolfsti	control	germination
1.	Maize	53.66	50.00	-
2.	Rice	35.00	44.16	20.74
3.	Soybean	44.33	55.00	19.40
4.	Moong	70.00	65.66	-
5.	Jowar	21.10	33.33	36.69
6.	Maize	52.21	50.00	-
7.	Rice	30.33	44.16	31.31
8.	Soybean	47.33	55.00	13.94
9.	Moong	62.33	65.66	5.07
10.	Jowar	25.55	33.33	23.34

# Host specificity testing of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum on different vegetable crops

Five vegetable crops (cowpea, tomato, guar, lady's finger, chilli) were tested for their susceptibility to *S. sclerotiorum*. During the year 1996-97, the fungus was used for control of *P. hysterophorus*, and the following year the crops were planted. No inhibition of germination was obtained in tomato crop but inhibition of germination of other crops ranged from 5-24% (Table 53).

 Table 53: Host specificity testing of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum on different vegetable crops

 1998-99.

S. No.	Test crop	No. of germinating S.	No. of	% inhibition of
No.		sclerotiorum	germinating	S. sclerotiorum
			controls	germination
1.	Cowpea	56.00	63.32	11.56
2.	Tomato	14.00	1332	-
3.	Guar	4400	50.66	13.14
4.	Lady finger	27.32	36.00	24.11
5.	Chilli	21.32	22.66	5.91

#### Host specificity testing of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on different field crops

Five field crops (maize, rice, soybean, moong and jowar) were tested for their susceptibility to *S. sclerotiorum*, using the techniques described above. No inhibition of germination was obtained in themoong crop, but there was inhibition of germination of other crops, ranging from 6-33% (Table 54).

	1 7			¥
Sl. No.	Test crop	No. of germinating	No. of germinating	% inhibition of Sclerotinia
		Sclerotinia sclerotiorum	control	sclerotiorum germination
1	Maize	41.66	50.00	16.68
2	Rice	30.00	44.16	32.06
3	Soybean	52.60	55.00	4.25
4	Moong	62.66	65.66	4.56
5	Jowar	27.76	33.33	16.71
6	Maize	41.66	50.00	16.68
7	Rice	29.33	44.16	33.58
8	Soybean	51.33	55.00	6.67
9	Moong	67.33	65.66	-
10	Jowar	28.33	33.33	15.00

Table 54: Host specificity testing of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on different field crops 1998-99

# 3. *Biocontrol agent(s) identified and screened for release in India* Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

# Effects of biocontrol agents on *Parthenium hysterophorus* plants Foliar pathogens

Koch's postulate of all the microorganisms isolated from diseased plant parts were proved under laboratory and glasshouse conditions. Among these, *Lasiodiplodia theobromae* was found to be highly pathogenic to this weed by recording maximum plant mortality 30 days after spray, followed by *Oidium parthenii* and *Fusarium pallidoroseum* (Table 55).

Table 55 : Pathogenicity of foliar isolates associated with *Parthenium hysterophorus* under *in vitro* conditions

		initial Disease incidence* at 15 days after spray Disease incidence* at 30 days after spr							after spray	
S.N	Treatment	symptom	PDI	% Leaf	%Twig	%Plant	PDI	%Leaf	%Twig	%Plant
о.		(Days)	(%)	infection	infection	mortality	%	infection	infection	mortality
			h	ad	da	f		ad	£	f
1.	Alternaria	3	31.85 "	51.00 <sup>cu</sup>	34.77 <sup>de</sup>	$0.00^{-1}$	36.29 <sup>g</sup>	53.33 <sup>cu</sup>	48.67 <sup>1</sup>	0.00
	Alternata		(34.36)	(45.57)	(36.12)	(9.10)	(37.04)	(46.91)	(44.24)	(9.10)
2.	A. zinniae	3	19.25 <sup>J</sup>	35.43 <sup>de</sup>	3.67 <sup>1</sup>	0.00 <sup>r</sup>	20.77 <sup>J</sup>	37.50 <sup>de</sup>	15.76 <sup>n</sup>	<sup>1</sup> 00.0
			(26.02)	(36.51)	(11.03)	(9.10)	(27.11)	(37.76)	(23.39)	(9.10)
3.	Colletotrichum	3	27.03 <sup>1</sup>	36.11 <sup>ca</sup>	0.00 <sup>J</sup>	0.00 <sup>r</sup>	29.62 <sup>1</sup>	40.28 <sup>cde</sup>	0.00 <sup>1</sup>	<sup>1</sup> 00.0
	Dematium		(31.32)	(36.93)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(32.97)	(39.39)	(5.74)	(9.10)
4.	Curvularia lunata	4	4.44 <sup>o</sup>	11.11 <sup>r</sup>	0.00 <sup>J</sup>	$0.00^{1}$	6.29 °	11.11 <sup>r</sup>	0.00 <sup>J</sup>	$^{1}$ 00.0
			(12.10)	(11.75)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(14.51)	(11.75)	(5.74)	(9.10)
5.	C. pallescens	4	16.66 <sup>k</sup>	37.50 <sup>de</sup>	6.33 <sup>J</sup>	$0.00^{1}$	19.25 <sup>k</sup>	37.53 <sup>de</sup>	7.67 1	$^{1}$ 00.0
			(24.09)	(36.10)	(14.56)	(9.10)	(26.02)	(37.78)	(16.07)	(9.10)
6.	C. verruculosa	4	14.81	34.72 <sup>de</sup>	0.00 <sup>J</sup>	$0.00^{t}$	16.29 <sup>1</sup>	34.72 <sup>de</sup>	0.00 <sup>J</sup>	$^{1}$ 00.0
			(22.63)	(36.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(23.80)	(36.09)	(5.74)	(9.10)
7.	Drechslera	3	28.14 <sup>i</sup>	40.98 <sup>cde</sup>	24.93 <sup>g</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$	32.59 <sup>h</sup>	43.06 <sup>cde</sup>	46.49 <sup>g</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$
	Australiensis		(32.04)	(39.80)	(29.95)	(9.10)	(34.81)	(41.00)	(42.98)	(9.10)
8.	D. hawaiiensis	3	68.14 <sup>d</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	40.96 <sup>c</sup>	5.00 <sup>d</sup>	71.81 °	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	82.00 <sup>b</sup>	16.07 <sup>c</sup>
			(55.64)	(83.58)	(39.79)	(12.92)	(57.93)	(85.44)	(64.90)	(23.65)
9.	Fusarium equiseti	3	54.81 <sup>g</sup>	82.00 <sup>b</sup>	30.77 <sup>f</sup>	3.33 <sup>e</sup>	57.40 <sup>f</sup>	84.05 <sup>b</sup>	50.61 <sup>e</sup>	5.00 <sup>e</sup>
			(47.76)	(64.93)	(33.69)	(8.62)	(49.26)	(66.46)	(45.35)	(2.93)
10.	F. moniliforme	3	59.62 <sup>f</sup>	86.47 <sup>b</sup>	34.20 <sup>e</sup>	6.67 <sup>d</sup>	62.96 <sup>e</sup>	87.85 <sup>b</sup>	64.12 <sup>d</sup>	8.33 <sup>de</sup>
			(50.55)	(68.45)	(35.79)	(14.75)	(52.51)	(69.62)	(53.20)	(16.60)
11.	F. oxysporum	3	61.48 <sup>e</sup>	90.73 <sup>b</sup>	36.18 <sup>d</sup>	8.33 <sup>d</sup>	67.03 <sup>d</sup>	92.83 <sup>b</sup>	80.54 <sup>c</sup>	10.00 <sup>d</sup>
			(51.64)	(72.44)	(36.98)	(16.59)	(54.97)	(74.53)	(63.82)	(18.44)
12.	F. pallidoroseum	3	80.70 <sup>c</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	54.46 <sup>b</sup>	50.00 <sup>c</sup>	87.03 <sup>b</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	82.00 <sup>b</sup>	66.67 <sup>b</sup>
			(66.19)	(83.58)	(47.58)	(45.00)	(68.90)	(85.44)	(64.90)	(54.78)
13.	F. solani	3	53.70 <sup>g</sup>	57.17 <sup>c</sup>	30.72 <sup>f</sup>	8.33 <sup>d</sup>	57.40 <sup>f</sup>	58.34 <sup>c</sup>	51.70 <sup>e</sup>	10.00 <sup>d</sup>
			(47.12)	(49.12)	(33.66)	(16.60)	(49.26)	(49.80)	(45.98)	(18.44)
14.	Oidium parthenii	3	86.59 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	54.00 <sup>b</sup>	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	68.00 <sup>b</sup>
			(68.53)	(83.58)	(80.90)	(47.29)	(89.43)	(85.44)	(80.90)	(55.55)
15.	Phoma sorghina	5	11.85 <sup>m</sup>	11.11 <sup>f</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$	12.22 <sup>n</sup>	13.33 <sup>f</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>f</sup>
			(20.13)	(11.75)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(20.46)	(21.42)	(5.74)	(9.10)
16.	Phomopsis sp.	5	12.96 <sup>m</sup>	27.10 <sup>e</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$	13.33 <sup>m</sup>	38.89 def	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$
			(21.10)	(31.34)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(21.42)	(38.58)	(5.74)	(9.10)
17.	Syncephalastrum	5	5.55 <sup>n</sup>	6.67 <sup>fg</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$	5.92 °	7.67 <sup>f</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$
	Raceinosum		(13.58)	(8.86)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(14.03)	(16.07)	(5.74)	(9.10)
18.	Lasiodiplodia	3	83.33 <sup>b</sup>	99.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	83.67 <sup>a</sup>	87.77 <sup>b</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	87.00 <sup>a</sup>
	Theobromae		(65.88)	(89.43)	(80.90)	(63.01)	(70.54)	(85.44)	(80.90)	(68.87)
19.	Control	-	0.00 <sup>p</sup>	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$	0.00 <sup>p</sup>	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	$0.00^{\rm f}$
			(5.74)	(2.63)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(5.74)	(2.43)	(5.74)	(9.10)

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values. In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

# **Root pathogens**

Application of sand/maize inoculum of test pathogens viz., *M. phaseolina, R. solani* and *S. rolfsii* @ 5 per cent level individually into the sterilized soil prior to sowing of *P. hysterophorus* seeds, resulted in 100 % inhibition of seedling emergence. The same organisms applied to the root zone of 30 day-old seedlings resulted in complete plant mortality 15 days after application (Table 56).

		15 days after inoculation*					
S.No.	Pathogens	Seedling emergence	Wilt incidence (%)				
		(%)					
1.	Macrophomina phaseolina	0.00	100.00				
2.	Rhizoctonia solani	0.00	100.00				
3.	Sclerotium rolfsii	0.00	100.00				
4.	Control	80.00	-				

Tabla	56.	Dathaa	aniaity	of	wilt/root	rot	nothogona
I able	50.	r amog	enicity	01	wiii/100t	101	pathogens

\* Mean of four replications

### Effect of test pathogens on seed germination

Parthenium hysterophorus seeds soaked individually in cultures of *D. hawaiensis*, *F. moniliforme*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. pallidoroseum*, *M. phaseolina*, *S. rolfsii*, *R. solani* and *L. theobromae* and a spore suspension of *O. parthenii* for one hr, failed to germinate (100 % inhibition) under *in vitro* conditions (Table 57).

S.No	Treatment	%Seed*	%Reduction	Shoot	Reduction over	Root length*	Reduction over	Vigour	Reduction over
•		germination	over control	length* (cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	Index*	control (%)
1.	Alternaria alternata	4.00 <sup>b</sup>	94.87	1.35 <sup>b</sup>	73.79	0.63 <sup>c</sup>	85.11	9.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.78
		(11.54)							
2.	A. zinniae	6.00 <sup>c</sup>	92.31	1.85 <sup>d</sup>	64.08	0.80 <sup>d</sup>	81.09	17.00 <sup>c</sup>	97.70
		(14.18)							
3.	Colletotrichum dematium	10.00 <sup>d</sup>	87.18	2.00 <sup>e</sup>	61.17	1.03 <sup>e</sup>	75.65	32.00 <sup>d</sup>	95.68
		(18.43)							
4.	Curvularia lunata	21.00 <sup>e</sup>	73.08	2.65 <sup>g</sup>	48.54	1.33 <sup>t</sup>	68.56	85.00 <sup>e</sup>	88.51
		(27.27)							
5.	C. pallescens	50.00 <sup> h</sup>	35.90	4.65 <sup>J</sup>	9.71	2.23 <sup>h</sup>	47.28	344.00 <sup>h</sup>	53.51
	*	(45.00)							
6.	C. verruculosa	48.00 <sup>g</sup>	38.46	4.48 <sup> i</sup>	13.01	1.88 <sup>g</sup>	55.56	308.00 <sup>g</sup>	58.38
		(43.85)							
7.	Drechslera australiensis	6.00 <sup>c</sup>	92.31	2.08 <sup>t</sup>	59.61	1.00 <sup>e</sup>	76.36	20.00 <sup>c</sup>	97.30
		(14.18)							
8.	D. hawaiiensis	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
9.	Fusarium equiseti	25.00 <sup>t</sup>	67.95	4.05 <sup>h</sup>	21.36	1.85 <sup>g</sup>	56.26	149.00 <sup> f</sup>	79.86
	*	(30.00)							
10.	F. moniliforme	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
	5	(2.87)							
11.	F. oxysporum	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
12.	F. pallidoroseum	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
	-	(2.87)							
13.	F. solani	4.00 <sup>b</sup>	94.87	1.43 °	72.23	0.50 <sup>b</sup>	88.18	8.00 <sup>h</sup>	98.92
		(11.54)							
14.	Macrophomina phaseolina	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
15.	Oidium parthenii	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
16.	Phoma sorghina	67.00 <sup> J</sup>	14.10	5.10 <sup>kl</sup>	0.90	3.84 <sup>1</sup>	9.22	599.00 <sup>J</sup>	19.05
		(54.94)							
17.	Phomopsis sp.	65.00 <sup>1</sup>	16.67	5.08 <sup>k</sup>	1.36	3.83 1	9.46	588.00 <sup>1</sup>	20.54
		(53.73)							
18.	Rhizoctonia solani	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
19.	Sclerotium rolfsii	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							

Table 57 : Effect of test pathogens on Parthenium hysterophorus seed germination

S.No	Treatment	%Seed*	%Reduction	Shoot	Reduction over	Root length*	Reduction over	Vigour	Reduction over
		germination	over control	length* (cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	Index*	control (%)
20.	Syncephalastrum	72.00 <sup>k</sup>	7.69	5.10 <sup>kl</sup>	0.90	4.20 <sup>J</sup>	0.70	670.00 <sup>k</sup>	9.50
	raceinosum	(58.05)							
21.	Lasidiplodia theobromae	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
22.	Control	78.00 <sup>1</sup>	-	5.15	-	4.23 <sup>J</sup>	-	740.00 1	-
		(62.03)							

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

#### Efficacy of culture filtrates of test pathogens on Parthenium hysterophorus seed/plants

Cell free culture filtrates of *D. hawaiensis*, *F. moniliforme*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. pallidoroseum*, *M. phaseolina*, *R. solani*, *S. rolfsii* and *L. theobromae* completely inhibited seed germination when they were individually used to soak *P. hysterophorus* seeds, one hr prior to germination test (Table 58).

Table 58 : Effect of culture filtrates of test pathogens on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

	Semination								
S.No	Treatment	Seed*	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root length*	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
•		germination	over control	length* (cm)	over control	(cm)	over control	Index*	over control
		(%)	(%)		(%)	h	(%)		(%)
1.	Alternaria alternata	4.75 °	93.97	1.50 °	71.04	0.68 5	84.88	10.00 6	98.65
		(12.66)							
2.	A. zinniae	7.25 <sup>d</sup>	90.79	2.13 °	58.88	0.88 °	80.44	22.00 °	97.04
_		(15.68)				d		d	
3.	Colletotrichum dematium	10.25 °	86.98	2.20 °	57.53	1.23 <sup>a</sup>	72.66	35.00 <sup>a</sup>	95.28
		(18.72)	52.20	<b>2</b> 00 P	15.05	1.50 8		00.00 8	05.45
4.	Curvularia lunata	21.75	72.38	2.80 °	45.95	1.50 °	66.67	93.00°	87.47
~	~ "	(27.83)	25.07	1.00 h	5 41	<b>2</b> 40 g	16.66	aco oo h	50.07
5.	C. pallescens	50.50	35.87	4.90 **	5.41	2.40 °	46.66	369.00	50.27
-		(45.29)	20.10	1 60 8	0.65	<b>2</b> oo f	52.17	220 00 <sup>g</sup>	
6.	C. verruculosa	48./5	38.10	4.68 °	9.65	2.08	53.17	329.00 °	55.66
-		(44.31)	01.42	2 22 <sup>d</sup>	55.00	1 22 <sup>d</sup>	72.67	<b>24</b> 00 <sup>6</sup>	06.77
7.	Drechslera australiensis	6.75	91.43	2.33	55.02	1.23	/2.6/	24.00	96.77
0	D. I	(15.12)	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
8.	D. hawaiiensis	(2.87)	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
0	Europeine entrati	(2.87) 25.75 g	67.20	4 10 <sup>f</sup>	20.95	2.12 f	52 67	160.00 f	79.44
9.	Fusarium equisen	(20.52)	07.30	4.10	20.85	2.15	32.07	160.00	/8.44
10	E moniliforme	(30.33)	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
10.	r. monuijorme	(2.87)	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
11	F orvenorum	(2.07)	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
11.	r. oxysporum	(2.87)	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
12	F pallidorosaum	(2.07)	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
12.	r. panaoroseam	(2.87)	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
13	F solani	$4.00^{b}$	94 92	1.60 <sup>b</sup>	69.11	0.63 <sup>b</sup>	86.00	10 00 <sup>b</sup>	98.65
15.	r. soluli	(11.54)	51.52	1.00	0).11	0.05	00.00	10.00	20.05
14	Macrophomina phaseolina	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
	inderoprionana phaseotana	(2.87)	100100	0100	100100	0100	100100	0100	100100
15.	Phoma sorghina	67.25 <sup>j</sup>	14.60	5.15 <sup>j</sup>	0.50	4.15 <sup>i</sup>	7.78	625.00 <sup>j</sup>	15.77
		(55.12)							
16.	Phomonsis sp.	67.75 <sup>j</sup>	13.97	5.03 <sup>i</sup>	2.90	3.25 <sup>h</sup>	27.78	564.00 <sup>i</sup>	23.99
	i nomopous opi	(55,43)							
17.	Rhizoctonia solani	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
18.	Sclerotium rolfsii	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
19.	Syncephalastrum	74.00 <sup>k</sup>	6.03	5.13 <sup>ij</sup>	0.90	4.08 <sup>i</sup>	9.33	681.00 <sup>k</sup>	8.22
	raceinosum								
		(59.34)							
20.	Lasidiplodia theobromae	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
	_	(2.87)							
21.	Control	78.75 <sup>1</sup>	-	5.18 <sup>j</sup>	-	4.50 <sup>j</sup>	-	742.00 <sup>1</sup>	-
		(62.58)							

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Culture filtrates of both foliar and root pathogens individually exhibited the characteristic symptoms of the disease, and damaged 30 day-old seedlings similar to the culture spray. Spraying of culture filtrates of *M. phaseolina* and *R. solani* on 30 day-old seedlings resulted in complete plant mortality after 15 days. The culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* also had a high virulence, with 86.00 and 63.33 % plant mortality after 30 days (Table 59).

1	l j		Sympt	Symptom expression* at 15 days after spray			Symptom expression* at 30 days after spray			
S.No.	Treatment	initial	PDI	Leaf infection	Twig	Plant	PDI	Leaf infection	Twig	Plant
		symptom	(%)	(%)	infection (%)	mortality (%)	(%)	(%)	infection (%)	mortality (%)
		(Days)								
			£	. 4.	-6	6-	£	4-	6	
1.	Alternaria alternata	3	30.37 <sup>1</sup>	52.09 <sup>cde</sup>	34.72 er	6.67 <sup>rg</sup>	35.55 <sup>r</sup>	53.30 de	49.39 <sup>r</sup>	8.33 <sup>g</sup>
			(33.44)	(46.20)	(36.08)	(14.76)	(36.60)	(46.89)	(44.65)	(16.44)
2.	A. zinniae	3	18.14 <sup>g</sup>	37.12 def	5.00 <sup>J</sup>	5.00 <sup>g</sup>	20.40 <sup>g</sup>	41.11 er	16.02 <sup>n</sup>	6.67 <sup>n</sup>
			(25.21)	(37.54)	(12.93)	(12.93)	(26.85)	(39.80)	(23.59)	(14.89)
3.	Colletotrichum dematium	3	25.92 <sup>f</sup>	40.62 <sup>cdef</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	28.14 <sup>f</sup>	39.66 <sup>ef</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>1</sup>
			(30.60)	(39.60)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(32.04)	(39.03)	(5.74)	(9.10)
4.	Curvularia lunata	4	2.96 <sup>i</sup>	10.43 <sup>h</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	3.30 <sup>1</sup>	11.10 <sup>h</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>1</sup>
			(5.77)	(11.34)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(6.11)	(11.75)	(5.74)	(9.10)
5.	C. pallescens	4	15.92 <sup>gh</sup>	33.30 efg	6.33 <sup>i</sup>	0.00 <sup> h</sup>	16.44 <sup>gh</sup>	37.20 <sup>f</sup>	13.00 <sup> i</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
			(23.51)	(35.24)	(14.57)	(9.10)	(24.09)	(37.58)	(21.12)	(9.10)
6.	C. verruculosa	4	14.07 <sup>gh</sup>	32.63 <sup>fg</sup>	0.00 <sup> k</sup>	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	14.44 <sup>gh</sup>	35.59 <sup>f</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
			(22.03)	(34.84)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(22.34)	(36.62)	(5.74)	(9.10)
7.	Drechslera australiensis	3	27.03 <sup>f</sup>	41.41 cdef	25.75 <sup>h</sup>	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	31.85 <sup>f</sup>	43.05 ef	46.34 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
			(31.32)	(40.05)	(30.48)	(9.10)	(34.36)	(41.01)	(42.90)	(9.10)
8.	D. hawaiiensis	3	67.40 <sup>c</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	41.06 <sup>d</sup>	8.33 ef	70.77 °	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	80.33 <sup>b</sup>	10.00 <sup>f</sup>
			(55.18)	(83.58)	(39.85)	(16.60)	(57.27)	(85.44)	(63.67)	(18.43)
9.	Fusarium equiseti	3	52.59 de	83.14 <sup>d</sup>	30.87 <sup>g</sup>	5.00 <sup>g</sup>	55.55 °	83.17 °	51.10 <sup>e</sup>	6.67 <sup>h</sup>
	-		(46.49)	(65.76)	(33.75)	(12.93)	(48.19)	(65.78)	(45.62)	(14.89)
10.	F. moniliforme	3	57.40 de	88.04 <sup>b</sup>	34.05 ef	10.00 de	61.85 <sup>de</sup>	88.31 bc	63.83 <sup>d</sup>	11.67 <sup>e</sup>
	-		(49.26)	(69.77)	(35.70)	(18.44)	(51.86)	(70.01)	(53.03)	(20.00)
11.	F. oxysporum	3	60.77 <sup>cd</sup>	92.09 <sup>b</sup>	35.89 <sup>e</sup>	11.67 <sup>d</sup>	66.29 <sup>cd</sup>	92.21 <sup>b</sup>	79.89 <sup>b</sup>	13.33 <sup>e</sup>
			(51.22)	(73.72)	(36.81)	(19.89)	(54.51)	(73.86)	(63.36)	(21.39)
12.	F. pallidoroseum	3	79.66 <sup>b</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	54.03 <sup>b</sup>	50.00 °	84.07 <sup>b</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	80.67 <sup>b</sup>	63.33 °
	1		(63.19)	(83.58)	(49.29)	(45.00)	(66.48)	(85.44)	(63.92)	(52.71)
13.	F. solani	3	51.14 <sup>e</sup>	57.42 °	32.71 fg	5.00 <sup>g</sup>	56.66 <sup>e</sup>	58.58 <sup>d</sup>	51.16 °	6.67 <sup>h</sup>
			(45.66)	(49.27)	(34.88)	(12.93)	(48.83)	(49.94)	(45.66)	(14.89)
14.	Macrophomina	3	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>
	phaseolina									
	<b>x</b>		(89.43)	(83.58)	(80.90)	(80.90)	(89.36)	(85.44)	(80.90)	(80.90)
15.	Phoma sorghina	5	10.73 <sup>h</sup>	19.41 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup> h</sup>	10.77 <sup>h</sup>	19.67 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
	0		(19.12)	(26.13)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(19.16)	(26.31)	(5.74)	(9.10)
16.	Phomopsis sp.	5	11.48 <sup>gh</sup>	20.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup> h</sup>	11.85 <sup>h</sup>	20.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup> i</sup>
			(19.80)	(26.57)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(20.13)	(26.57)	(5.74)	(9.10)
17.	Rhizoctonia solani	3	99.99 <sup>°a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.99 <sup>°a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>
			(89.43)	(83.58)	(80.90)	(80.90)	(89.43)	(85.44)	(80.90)	(80.90)
18.	Sclerotium rolfsii	4	32.20 <sup>f</sup>	54.30 °	51.00 °	50.00 °	37.03 <sup>f</sup>	64.75 <sup>d</sup>	73.46 °	58.33 <sup>d</sup>
	Selerentini reijsti		(34.58)	(47,47)	(45.51)	(45.00)	(37,48)	(53,57)	(58,99)	(49.78)
19.	Syncephalastrum	5	2.59 <sup>i</sup>	10.43 <sup>h</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup> h</sup>	2.59 <sup>i</sup>	10.43 <sup>i</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
	raceinosum	-								
	, accurosum		(5,39)	(11.34)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(5.39)	(11.34)	(5.74)	(9.10)
20.	Lasidinlodia theohromae	3	83.00 b	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	83.00 <sup>b</sup>	86.67 <sup>b</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	86.00 <sup>b</sup>
	Sustaipioura medoromae	-	(65.65)	(83.58)	(80.90)	(65.65)	(68.61)	(89.81)	(80.90)	(68.03)
21.	Control	-	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>	0.00 <sup>k</sup>	0.00 <sup>h</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>	0.00 <sup>j</sup>	0.00 <sup>i</sup>
	Control		(5.74)	(2.63)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(5.74)	(2.43)	(5.74)	(9.10)
			(0.7.7)	(2.00)	()()	(2110)	(0.7.7)	(=)	(0.7.7)	(2110)

Table 59 : Efficacy of culture filtrates of test pathogens on symptom expression

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values).

In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

#### Standardisation of culture media for the selected biocontrol agents

Richard's medium was found to support maximum growth and biomass production of *L. theobromae*. None of the other media induced sporulation. Coon's medium was found to be best for growth, biomass production and sporulation of *F. pallidoroseum* (Table 60).

		L. theobromae			F	F. pallidoroseum*			
S.No.	Treatment (medium)	Mycelial	Mycelial	Sporulation	Mycelial	Mycelial	Sporulation		
		growth	dry wt. (g)		growth	dry wt. (g)			
		(0 mm)			(0 mm)				
1.	Brown's	84.3 <sup>c</sup>	0.963 <sup>bcdef</sup>	-	41.3 <sup>g</sup>	$0.837^{k}$	+		
2.	Coon's	80.3 <sup>d</sup>	$0.860^{\text{def}}$	-	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	$1.867^{a}$	+++++		
3.	Czapek's	88.3 <sup>ab</sup>	1.997 <sup>a</sup>	-	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	1.517 <sup>d</sup>	++++		
4.	Glucose nutrient	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	1.238 bcd	-	85.0 <sup>h</sup>	1.120 <sup>i</sup>	++		
5.	Host extract	87.7 <sup>b</sup>	2.248 <sup>a</sup>	-	86.7 <sup>b</sup>	1.120 <sup>i</sup>	++++		
6.	Host extract pectin	88.0 <sup>ab</sup>	1.227 bcd	-	87.7 <sup>ab</sup>	1.223 <sup>h</sup>	++++		
7.	Lima bean	82.3 <sup>c</sup>	$0.780^{\text{ ef}}$	-	72.0 <sup>f</sup>	0.663 <sup>m</sup>	+		
8.	Malt extract	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	2.011 <sup>a</sup>	-	88.3 <sup>a</sup>	1.263 <sup>g</sup>	++		
9.	Molasses yeast	21.3 <sup>h</sup>	0.463 <sup>g</sup>	-	26.0 <sup>j</sup>	0.123 <sup>p</sup>	++		
10.	Potato dextrose	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	2.220 <sup>a</sup>	-	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	1.680 <sup>b</sup>	++++		
11.	Potato sucrose	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	2.120 <sup>a</sup>	-	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	1.593 °	++++		
12.	Richard's	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	2.345 <sup>a</sup>	-	88.7 <sup>a</sup>	$1.360^{\text{ f}}$	++++		
13.	Sabourauds dextrose	87.7 <sup>b</sup>	1.207 <sup>b</sup>	-	81.3 <sup>d</sup>	1.007 <sup>j</sup>	++		
14.	Spezieller	38.0 <sup>e</sup>	$0.673^{\text{ fg}}$	-	89.0 <sup>a</sup>	1.410 <sup>e</sup>	++++		
15.	Starch	32.7 <sup>f</sup>	0.490 <sup>g</sup>	-	37.7 <sup>h</sup>	0.323 <sup>n</sup>	+		
16.	V-8 juice	87.7 <sup>b</sup>	1.123 bcd	-	80.0 <sup>e</sup>	$0.780^{-1}$	+		
17.	Yeast extract	23.7 <sup>g</sup>	0.927 <sup>bcdef</sup>	-	31.0 <sup>i</sup>	0.213 °	+		

Table 60 : Standardization of suitable media for the growth, biomass production and sporulation of selected pathogenic isolates

\* Mean of three replications.

In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

+++++:	Very good (> $40 \times 10^4$ conidia /ml)	+++	: Medium (20-30 x $10^4$ conidia /ml)
++++	: Good (30-40 x $10^4$ conidia /ml)	++	: Poor (10-20 x $10^4$ conidia /ml)
+	: Very poor ( $<10 \text{ x } 10^4 \text{ conidia /ml}$ ) -	-	: No sporulation

#### Virulence of selected biocontrol agents grown on different culture media On seed germination

*Parthenium hysterophorus* seeds soaked for one hr in a culture or culture filtrate of L. *theobromae*, prepared from both Richard's and host extract medium, failed to germinate completely seven days after inoculation (Table 61 & 62).

		Seed*	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
S.No	Treatment	germi-	over	length*	over	length*	over	Index*	over
	medium	nation (%)	control		control		control		control
			(%)	(cm)	(%)	(cm)	(%)		(%)
1.	Czapek's	45.50 <sup>e</sup>	42.41	3.68 <sup>e</sup>	28.96	2.75 <sup>e</sup>	33.73	292.00 <sup>d</sup>	60.38
		(42.42)							
2.	Glucose nutrient	50.75 <sup>t</sup>	35.76	3.85 <sup>t</sup>	25.68	3.03 <sup>t</sup>	26.99	349.00 <sup>e</sup>	52.64
		(45.43)							
3.	Host extract	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
4.	Malt extract	40.00 <sup>d</sup>	49.37	3.15 <sup>t</sup>	39.19	2.08 <sup>d</sup>	49.88	209.00 <sup>c</sup>	71.64
		(39.23)							
5.	Potato dextrose	4.25 °	94.62	$1.00^{\circ}$	80.69	0.95 °	77.11	8.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.91
		(11.84)							
6.	Potato sucrose	1.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.73	0.85 <sup>b</sup>	83.59	0.43 <sup>b</sup>	89.64	$1.00^{ab}$	99.86
		(5.75)							
7.	Richard's	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
8.	Control	79.00 <sup>g</sup>	-	5.18 <sup>g</sup>	-	4.15 <sup>g</sup>	-	737.00 <sup>f</sup>	-
		(62.73)							

Table 61 : Evaluation of virulence of *L. theobromae* grown on different selected media on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table 62 : Evaluation of virulence of culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* grown on different media on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

S.No	Media	Seed* germi- nation (%)	Reduction over control (%)	Shoot length* (cm)	Reduction over control (%)	Root length* (cm)	Reduction over control (%)	Vigour Index*	Reduction over control (%)
1.	Czapek's	47.00 <sup>e</sup>	40.13	3.85 <sup>e</sup>	25.68	2.88 <sup>e</sup>	30.27	316.00 <sup>d</sup>	56.71
2.	Glucose nutrient	(43.28) 51.25 <sup>f</sup> (45.72)	34.71	$4.03^{\rm f}$	22.20	3.15 <sup>f</sup>	23.73	368.00 <sup>e</sup>	49.59
3.	Host extract	(43.72) $0.00^{a}$ (2.87)	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
4.	Malt extract	47.77 <sup>d</sup>	47.77	3.35 <sup>d</sup>	35.33	2.25 <sup>d</sup>	45.52	230.00 °	68.49
5.	Potato dextrose	(59.81) 5.50 ° (13.55)	92.99	1.15 <sup>c</sup>	77.80	1.03 <sup>c</sup>	75.06	12.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.36
6.	Potato sucrose	$1.50^{b}$	98.09	0.88 <sup>b</sup>	83.01	0.55 <sup>b</sup>	86.68	2.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.73
7.	Richard's	$(0.93)^{a}$ $(2.87)^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
8.	Control	78.50 <sup>g</sup> (62.38)	-	5.18 <sup>g</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>g</sup>	-	730.00 <sup>g</sup>	-

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

# On symptom expression at different ages of Parthenium hysterophorus

Spraying of *P. hysterophorus* plants individually with the cultures or culture filtrates of *L. theobromae*, prepared from Richard's medium grown cultures, caused maximum plant mortality after 15 days (Tables 63 & 64).

A total inhibition of *P. hysterophorus* seed germination was observed when the seeds were soaked individually for one hr either in a fungal culture or culture filtrate of *F. pallidoroseum* prepared from Coon's medium (Tables 65 & 66).

							Ag	e of Parth	henium hy	sterophor	us*					
S.No.	Media			PDI (%)				Leat	f infection	. (%)			Plan	t mortality	/(%)	
		15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean
		DIAD	DIIG	DING	DIND		DING	DING	DIND	DING		DING	DIND	DIND	DING	
1.	Czapek's medium	27.03	18.14	12.96	17.40	18.88	46.72	44.76	21.20	44.40	39.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(31.32)	(25.21)	(21.10)	(24.65)	(25.77)	(43.11)	(41.99)	(27.41)	(41.78)	(38.82)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
2.	Glucose nutrient medium	25.92	16.29	11.48	15.92	17.40	43.76	38.21	20.08	38.12	35.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(30.61)	(23.80)	(19.80)	(23.51)	(24.65	(41.41)	(38.18)	(26.62)	(38.13)	(36.27)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
3.	Host extract medium	95.18	84.81	47.03	83.70	77.68	100.00	100.00	75.42	100.00	93.86	98.33	90.00	23.33	93.33	76.25
		(77.33)	(67.06)	(43.30)	(66.19)	(61.82)	(80.90)	(80.90)	(60.28)	(80.90)	(75.70)	(85.69)	(71.57)	(28.78)	(77.71)	(60.87)
4.	Malt extract medium	29.62	21.11	17.40	20.74	22.22	56.75	43.57	27.51	43.52	42.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(32.97)	(27.35)	(24.65)	(27.09)	(27.97)	(48.88)	(41.30)	(31.63)	(41.28)	(40.86)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
5.	Potato dextrose medium	75.92	66.29	38.14	65.92	61.57	100.00	86.48	59.50	85.77	82.94	91.67	76.67	5.00	76.67	62.50
		(60.61)	(54.51)	(38.12)	(54.28)	(51.71)	(80.90)	(68.44)	(50.47)	(67.84)	(65.57)	(73.40)	(61.23)	(10.45)	(61.23)	(52.24)
6.	Potato sucrose medium	89.62	82.59	42.22	81.85	74.07	100.00	98.78	65.60	97.93	90.58	93.33	83.33	15.00	80.00	67.92
		(71.21)	(67.70)	(40.52)	(64.79)	(59.41)	(80.90)	(83.67)	(54.09)	(81.84)	(72.15)	(75.24)	(66.14)	(22.60)	(63.44)	(55.49)
7.	Richard's medium**	99.99a	92.22	52.96	91.48	84.16	100.00	100.00	84.96	100.00	96.21	100.00	97.00	40.00	95.00	85.00
		(89.43)	(73.83)	(46.70)	(73.04)	(66.58)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(67.18)	(85.44)	(78.76)	(80.90)	(80.03)	(39.23)	(77.08)	(67.21)
8.	Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(2.87)	(2.63)	(2.43)	(2.36)	(2.57)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
	Mean	55.41	47.68	25.00	47.13		68.40	63.98	44.28	63.72		47.92	43.75	10.42	43.75	
		(48.10)	(43.68)	(30.00)	(43.34)		(55.80)	(53.13)	(41.73)	(52.95)		(43.80)	(41.44)	(18.81)	(41.44)	
L	CD(P=0.05)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
	Days		1.6	1					1.53					1.41		
	Medium		2.0	0					1.98					1.83		
	Days x Medium		1.3	2					1.20					1.20		

Table 63 : Evaluation of virulence of L. theobromae grown on selected media on symptom development at different ages of Parthenium hysterophorus

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values).
\*\* Complete death of the plant on 7 days after spray at 15 days old seedlings.

Table 64 : Evaluation of virulence of culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* grown in selected media on symptom expression at different ages of *Parthenium* hysterophorus

							Ag	e of Parth	enium hy	sterophor	us*					
S.No.	Media			PDI (%)				Leat	infection	(%)			Plan	t mortality	r (%)	
		15	30	45	60	Mean	15	30	45	60	Mean	15	30	45	60	Mean
		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS	
1.	Czapek's medium	25.55	15.55	11.11	15.55	16.94	45.12	43.90	19.51	43.90	38.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(30.33)	(23.18)	(19.46)	(23.18)	(24.27)	(42.19)	(41.50)	(26.21)	(41.50)	(38.12)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(0.19)	(9.10)	(9.10)
2.	Glucose nutrient medium	23.33	14.44	10.00	14.44	15.55	43.08	37.80	19.05	37.50	37.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(28.86)	(22.30)	(18.43)	(22.30)	(23.26)	(41.03)	(37.94)	(25.91)	(37.76)	(37.70)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(0.19)	(9.10)	(9.10)
3.	Host extract medium	94.44	82.22	44.44	80.00	75.28	100.00	100.00	73.00	100.00	93.25	93.33	93.33	32.33	93.33	78.33
		(76.31)	(65.05)	(41.78)	(63.43)	(60.20)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(58.69)	(85.44)	(75.00)	(75.00)	(75.00)	(35.24)	(75.00)	(62.24)
4.	Malt extract medium	28.88	20.00	15.55	19.99	21.11	56.25	42.50	25.61	41.25	41.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(32.52)	(26.57)	(23.18)	(26.57)	(27.35)	(48.62)	(40.69)	(30.40)	(39.99)	(40.05)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(0.19)	(9.10)	(9.10)
5.	Potato dextrose medium	73.37	64.44	36.66	63.33	59.45	100.00	86.25	57.00	85.00	82.06	90.00	70.00	3.33	60.00	55.83
		(58.95)	(53.37)	(37.29)	(53.31)	(50.48)	(80.90)	(68.28)	(49.02)	(67.21)	(64.97)	(71.57)	(57.00)	(6.15)	(50.77)	(48.33)
6.	Potato sucrose medium	87.77	80.00	41.11	79.99	72.22	100.00	98.00	63.75	97.50	89.81	90.00	80.00	10.00	73.33	63.33
		(69.47)	(63.43)	(39.87)	(63.36)	(58.18)	(80.90)	(81.87)	(53.01)	(80.90)	(71.37)	(71.57)	(63.44)	(18.44)	(59.00)	(52.71)
7.	Richard's medium**	99.99	91.11	50.00	90.00	82.78	100.00	100.00	83.17	100.00	95.79	100.00	96.66	33.33	93.33	80.83
		(89.43)	(72.64)	(45.00)	(71.57)	(65.50)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(65.80)	(85.44)	(78.17)	(80.90)	(83.86)	(35.22)	(77.71)	(63.01)
8.	Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(2.87)	(2.63)	(2.43)	(2.36)	(2.57)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(0.19)	(9.10)	(9.10)
	Mean	54.17	45.97	26.11	45.41		68.06	63.56	42.61	63.14		46.67	42.50	10.00	40.00	
		(47.41)	(42.71)	(30.72)	(42.36)		(55.61)	(52.89)	(40.74)	(52.59)		(43.11)	(40.69)	(18.43)	(39.23)	
	CD(P=0.05)															
	Days		1.0	53					1.14					1.54		
	Medium		1.8	31					1.48					2.00		
	Days x Medium		1.2	20					1.09					1.38		

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values).

\*\* Complete death of the plant on 7 days after spray at 15 days old seedlings.

		Seed*	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
S.No	Media	germi-	over	length*	over	length*	over	Index*	over
		nation (%)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)		control (%)
1.	Coon's	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
2.	Czapek's	5.75 °	92.72	1.08 <sup>c</sup>	79.03	0.93 °	77.59	11.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.50
		(13.86)							
3.	Malt extract	24.75 <sup>f</sup>	68.67	$2.63^{\rm f}$	48.93	1.83 <sup>f</sup>	55.90	110.00 <sup>e</sup>	85.03
		(29.83)							
4.	Potato dextrose	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
5.	Potato sucrose	1.50 <sup>b</sup>	98.10	0.83 <sup>b</sup>	83.88	0.23 <sup>b</sup>	94.46	2.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.73
		(6.93)							
6.	Richard's	16.50 <sup>e</sup>	79.11	2.08 <sup>e</sup>	59.61	1.75 <sup>e</sup>	57.83	63.00 <sup>d</sup>	91.43
		(23.96)							
7.	Spezieller	11.50 <sup>d</sup>	85.44	1.60 <sup>d</sup>	68.93	1.00 <sup>d</sup>	75.90	30.00 <sup>c</sup>	95.92
	Nahrstoffarmer	(19.82)							
8.	Control	79.00 <sup>g</sup>	-	5.15 <sup>g</sup>	-	4.15 <sup>g</sup>	-	735.00 <sup>f</sup>	-
		(62.73)							

Table 65 : Evaluation of virulence of *F. pallidoroseum* grown on different selected media on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table 66 : Evaluation of virulence of culture filtrates of *F. pallidoroseum* grown on different selected media on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

		Seed*	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
S.N	Treatment	germinatio	over	length*	over	length*	over	Index*	over
0		n (%)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)		control (%)
1.	Coon's	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{\rm a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
2.	Czapek's	6.25 °	92.06	1.20 <sup>c</sup>	76.83	1.03 <sup>c</sup>	75.06	14.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.09
		(14.47)							
3.	Malt extract	26.25 <sup>f</sup>	66.67	$2.78^{\rm f}$	46.33	1.95 <sup>e</sup>	52.78	124.00 <sup>e</sup>	83.06
		(30.82)							
4.	Potato dextrose	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
5.	Potato sucrose	2.75 <sup>b</sup>	96.51	0.90 <sup>b</sup>	82.63	0.45 <sup>b</sup>	89.10	4.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.45
		(9.52)							
6.	Richard's	17.25 <sup>e</sup>	78.10	2.18 <sup>e</sup>	57.92	1.88 <sup>d</sup>	54.48	70.00 <sup>d</sup>	90.44
		(24.53)							
7.	Spezieller	11.75 <sup>d</sup>	85.08	1.83 <sup>d</sup>	64.67	1.03 <sup>c</sup>	75.06	33.48 <sup>c</sup>	95.49
	Nahrstoffarmer								
		(20.04)							
8.	Control	78.75 <sup>g</sup>	-	5.18 <sup>g</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>f</sup>	-	732.00 <sup>f</sup>	
		(62.55)							

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Cultures and culture filtrates of *F. pallidoroseum* were found to be highly aggressive to Parthenium weed (Tables 67 & 68).

Spraying of 15 day-old *P. hysterophorus* plants with either a culture or a culture filtrate of *L. theobromae* exhibited complete plant mortality, seven days after spray treatment and a similar trend was noted with *F. pallidoroseum*.

							Ag	e of Parth	enium hy	sterophor	us*					
S.No.	Media			PDI (%)				Leaf	infection	l (%)			Plan	t mortality	r (%)	
		15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Mean
		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS	
1.	Coon's medium	88.14	82.59	38.14	81.85	72.68	100.00	100.00	68.43	100.00	92.11	70.00	63.33	13.33	60.00	51.67
		(69.86)	(65.34)	(38.12)	(64.79)	(58.50)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(55.81)	(85.44)	(73.68)	(56.79)	(52.78)	(21.34)	(50.77)	(46.26)
2.	Czapek's medium	75.55	69.25	20.74	68.51	58.51	92.05	87.62	42.07	87.20	77.24	13.33	11.67	0.00	0.00	8.75
	-	(60.37)	(56.32)	(27.09)	(55.86)	(49.89)	(73.63)	(69.40)	(40.44)	(69.03)	(61.48)	(21.33)	(19.89)	(9.10)	(18.44)	(17.26)
3.	Malt extract medium	31.85	30.36	7.77	29.25	24.81	61.79	59.19	24.12	58.86	50.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(34.36)	(33.44)	(16.16)	(32.73)	(29.87)	(51.58)	(50.30)	(29.41)	(50.10)	(45.57)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
4.	Potato dextrose medium	84.81	80.74	30.36	77.25	68.79	100.00	100.00	64.37	100.00	91.09	60.00	53.33	10.00	50.00	43.33
		(67.06)	(63.97)	(33.44)	(62.91)	(56.04)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(53.37)	(85.44)	(72.64)	(50.77)	(46.93)	(18.44)	(45.00)	(41.15)
5.	Potato sucrose medium	81.85	75.92	22.96	74.81	63.89	97.35	93.86	59.64	94.05	86.23	43.33	40.00	0.00	46.67	32.50
		(64.79)	(60.61)	(28.63)	(59.88)	(53.07)	(80.65)	(75.65)	(50.56)	(75.89)	(68.19)	(41.15)	(39.23)	(9.10)	(43.08)	(34.76)
6.	Richard's medium	50.74	45.18	10.74	44.07	37.68	68.88	74.40	32.94	64.14	60.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(45.42)	(42.24)	(19.13)	(41.59)	(37.88)	(56.10)	(61.03)	(35.03)	(53.21)	(50.83)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
7.	Spezieller	61.48	58.14	17.70	57.77	48.77	78.07	73.37	35.78	73.00	65.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Nahrstoffarmer medium	(51.64)	(49.68)	(24.93)	(49.47)	(44.31)	(62.07)	(58.94)	(36.74)	(58.69)	(53.79)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
8.	Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	(2.87)	(2.63)	(2.43)	(2.36)	(2.57)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
	Mean	59.30	55.27	18.55	54.44		74.77	73.56	42.17	72.16		23.33	21.04	2.88	20.83	
		(50.36)	(48.04)	(25.55)	(47.52)		(59.87)	(59.08)	(40.51)	(58.18)		(28.86)	(27.27)	(9.80)	(27.13)	
L	CD(P=0.05)	1	I	1	1	1	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	1	I	L
	Days		1.9	90					1.98					1.80		
	Medium		2.2	20					2.32					2.11		
	Days x Medium		1.	58					1.72					1.64		

Table 67 : Evaluation of virulence of F. pallidoroseum grown in different media on disease incidence at different age of Parthenium hysterophorus

\*Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values).

Table 68 : Evaluation of virulence of	culture filtrate of F. pallidoroseum	a grown on different selected	d culture media on symptom	expression at different age	of
Parthenium hysterophorus					

							Ag	e of Parth	henium hy	sterophor	us*					
S.No.	Media			PDI (%)				Leat	f infection	(%)			Plan	t mortality	y (%)	
		15	30	45	60	Mean	15	30	45	60	Mean	15	30	45	60	Mean
		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS		DAS	DAS	DAS	DAS	
1		97.02	01.05	27.02	90.27	71.57	100.00	100.00	69.04	100.00	02.01	(( (7	56 (7	15.00	52.22	47.00
1.	Coon's medium	87.03	81.85	37.03	80.57	(57.90)	100.00	100.00	08.04	(95.44)	92.01	00.0/	30.07 (49.95)	15.00	55.55 (4( 02)	47.92
2		(08.90)	(04.79)	(37.48)	(03.70)	(57.80)	(80.90)	(83.54)	(55.57)	(85.44)	(13.57)	(54.78)	(48.85)	(22.60)	(46.92)	(43.80)
Ζ.	Czapek s medium	/5.10	08.14	19.99	67.05	37.39	90.03	00.00 ((9.71)	41.59	04.00	((0.52)	(10.00	(0,10)	0.00	0.00	2.30
2		(00.12)	(33.04)	(20.30)	(34.90)	(49.57)	(72.39)	(08.71)	(40.10)	(00.97)	(00.33)	(18.44)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
3.	Malt extract medium	31.48	(22.06)	(15.27)	(21.03	(20.20)	00.49 (51.06)	58.40 (40.87)	(20.19)	57.00	50.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0,10)	0.00
4		(34.13)	(32.90)	(13.57)	(31.32)	(29.20)	(31.00)	(49.87)	(29.18)	(49.57)	(43.00)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
4.	Potato dextrose medium	84.07	(62.10)	29.02	(62.29)	07.97	(80.00)	(92.54)	02.82	(85.44)	90.71	00.00 (50.77)	50.00	(18.42)	40.00	(20, 22)
5		(00.48)	(05.19)	(32.97)	(02.38)	(33.33)	(80.90)	(85.54)	(32.42)	(83.44)	(72.24)	(30.77)	(43.00)	(18.45)	(39.23)	(39.23)
э.	Potato sucrose medium	01.40	(50.89)	21.65	(59.77)	(52.78	90.20	92.33	J0.00	91.57	04.01	40.00	33.33	(12.02)	30.00	(21.08
6	Distant2	(04.51)	(59.88)	(27.87)	(58.07)	(52.42)	(78.95)	(74.14)	(50.11)	(73.12)	(07.05)	(39.23)	(35.22)	(12.92)	(33.21)	(31.37)
6.	Richard's medium	49.95	44.01	9.00	42.40	30.72	08.05	(52,52)	(24.42)	(52.71)	30.45	0.00	(0,10)	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	G 11	(44.99)	(42.02)	(18.10)	(40.07)	(37.29)	(55.57)	(52.55)	(34.43)	(52.30)	(48.08)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
7.	Spezieller	(51.02)	37.05	17.40	34.01	47.42	((1.49)	(59.10)	33.57	(57.77)	(52.10)	0.00	(0,10)	0.00	0.00	0.00
0	Nahrstoffarmer medium	(51.02)	(49.04)	(24.65)	(47.76)	(43.51)	(01.48)	(58.19)	(36.49)	(57.77)	(55.19)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
8.	Control	0.00	(5.74)	(5.74)	(5.74)	0.00	(2.97)	(2, C2)	(2, 42)	(2,20)	(2.57)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	M	(3.74)	(3.74)	(3.74)	(3.74)	(3.74)	(2.87)	(2.05)	(2.45)	(2.30)	(2.37)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)	(9.10)
	Mean	50.70 (50.01)	34.49 (47.59)	(24.05)	32.90		(50.24)	(57.80)	41.30	(57.42)		(28.04)	(24.72)	5.75	(22.11)	1
		(30.01)	(47.38)	(24.93)	(40.00)		(39.34)	(37.80)	(40.10)	(37.42)		(28.04)	(24.75)	(11.24)	(23.11)	
L	$\frac{1}{CD(P=0.05)}$															<u> </u>
	CD(1=0.03)		10	2					1.01					1 97		
	Days		1.0	0					1.91					1.0/		
	Niedium		2.1	0					2.00					2.08		
	Days x Medium		1.4	1					1.32					1.58		

\*Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values).

### **Optimum age of inoculum**

Young and actively growing cultures (7-15 days old) of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* were found to be more virulent than that of older cultures (>15 days old) (Tables 69 & 70).

	Age of	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
S.No.	culture(days)	germinati	over control	length	over control	length	over	Index*	over
	× • •	on (%)	(%)	(cm)	(%)	(cm)	control (%)		control (%)
A. L. theo	bromae		<b>•</b> • • •						
1.	7	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
2.	14	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
3.	21	$2.00^{b}$	97.47	0.43 <sup>b</sup>	91.62	$0.40^{b}$	90.31	2.00 <sup>b</sup>	99.73
		(8.13)							
4.	28	8.00 <sup>c</sup>	89.87	0.98 °	80.90	0.63 <sup>c</sup>	84.75	13.00 <sup>c</sup>	98.22
		(16.43)							
5.	35	16.00 <sup>d</sup>	79.75	2.86 <sup>d</sup>	44.25	2.00 <sup>d</sup>	51.57	78.00 <sup>d</sup>	89.32
		(23.58)							
6.	Control	79.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	5.13 <sup>e</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>e</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>e</sup>	-
		(62.73)							
B. F. palli	idoroseum								•
1.	7	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
2.	14	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)		h		h		h	
3.	21	3.00 °	96.20	0.48 °	90.64	0.43 °	89.59	3.00 "	99.59
		(9.97)				6			
4.	28	10.00	87.34	1.12 °	78.17	1.00 °	75.79	21.00 °	97.13
_		(18.43)		<b>e</b> e t d		a ia d		t t a c c d	
5.	35	21.00 °	73.42	2.91 °	43.27	2.43 °	41.16	112.00 °	84.68
		(27.27)		5 10 f		1.1.0.6		<b>531</b> 00 f	
6.	Control	79.00 °	-	5.13 °	-	4.13 °	-	731.00 °	-
		(62.73)							

Table 69 : Effect of age of fungus culture of selected pathogenic isolates on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table 70 : Effect of age of fungus culture of selected pathogenic isolates on symptom expression

S.No.	Age o	f PDI	IOC	Leaf	IOC	Plant	IOC
	culture (days)	)(%)	(%)	infection	(%)	mortality	(%)
				(%)		(%)	
A. L. the	eobromae*						
1.	7	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
2.	14	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
3.	21	84.00 <sup>b</sup>	84.00	86.00 <sup>b</sup>	86.00	80.00 <sup>b</sup>	80.00
		(66.42)		(68.03)		(64.23)	
4.	28	78.46 <sup>c</sup>	78.46	80.00 <sup>c</sup>	80.00	70.00 °	70.00
		(62.38)		(63.43)		(56.79)	
5.	35	50.00 <sup>d</sup>	50.00	60.00 <sup>d</sup>	60.00	30.37 <sup>d</sup>	30.37
		(45.00)		(50.77)		(33.40)	
6.	Control	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	

S.No.	Age of culture (days)	PDI (%)	IOC (%)	Leaf infection (%)	IOC (%)	Plant mortality (%)	IOC (%)
B. F. pall	idoroseum*						
1.	7	87.77 <sup>a</sup>	87.77	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(69.56)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
2.	14	88.04 <sup>a</sup>	88.04	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(69.73)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
3.	21	72.23 <sup>b</sup>	72.23	82.00 <sup>b</sup>	82.00	51.11 <sup>b</sup>	51.11
		(58.18)		(64.90)		(45.67)	
4.	28	65.55 °	65.55	74.00 <sup>c</sup>	74.00	30.33 °	30.33
		(54.09)		(59.34)		(33.46)	
5.	35	46.04 <sup>d</sup>	46.04	52.00 <sup>d</sup>	52.00	25.67 <sup>d</sup>	25.67
		(42.71)		(46.14)		(30.46)	
6.	Control	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	

IOC – Increase over control

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

The virulence of culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* increased with increase in days of incubation and 28 day-old culture filtrates were highly virulent (Tables 71 & 72).

Table 71 : Effect of age of culture filtrates of selected pathogenic isolates on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

nysic	ijsterophorus seed germination										
	Age of	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction		
S.No	culture	Germinatio	over	length	over	length	over	Index	over		
	filtrate	n (%)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)		control (%)		
	(days)										
<i>A</i> .	L. theobroma	$e^*$									
1.	7	79.00 <sup>d</sup>	-	4.38 <sup>d</sup>	14.62	3.58 <sup>d</sup>	13.32	628.00 <sup>d</sup>	14.09		
		(62.73)									
2.	14	21.00 <sup>c</sup>	89.87	2.78 °	45.81	2.45 °	40.68	110.00 <sup>c</sup>	84.95		
		(27.27)									
3.	21	8.00 <sup>b</sup>	89.87	0.88 <sup>b</sup>	82.85	0.65 <sup>b</sup>	84.26	12.00 <sup>b</sup>	98.35		
		(16.43)									
4.	28	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00		
_	2.5	(2.87)	100.00	0.003	100.00	0.003	100.00	0.003	100.00		
5.	35	0.00 "	100.00	0.00 "	100.00	0.00 "	100.00	0.00 "	100.00		
6		(2.87)		5 1 2 <sup>e</sup>		4 1 2 <sup>e</sup>		721 00 <sup>e</sup>			
6.	Control	79.00°	-	5.13	-	4.13	-	/31.00	-		
		(02.73)									
B.	F. pallidoros	eum*									
1.	7	78.50 <sup>a</sup>	0.32	4.65 °	9.36	3.90 <sup>e</sup>	5.56	671.00 <sup>e</sup>	8.20		
		(62.38)									
2.	14	36.25 °	53.97	3.08 <sup>a</sup>	39.96	2.55 ª	38.26	204.00 <sup>a</sup>	72.09		
		(37.05)						<b>T</b> O OO (			
3.	21	17.75	77.46	1.63 °	68.23	1.18 °	71.43	50.00 °	93.16		
	20	(24.95)	100.00	0.00 1	100.00	0.00 1	100.00	0.00 8	100.00		
4.	28	0.00 °	100.00	0.00 "	100.00	0.00 "	100.00	0.00 "	100.00		
-	25	(2.87)	07.46	0 10 b	00.64	o oo b	02.22	a oo b	00.72		
Э.	35	$2.00^{\circ}$	97.46	0.48	90.64	0.28	93.22	2.00	99.73		
		(8.13)									

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	6.	Control	78.75 <sup>e</sup> (62.55)	-	5.13 <sup>f</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>f</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>f</sup>	-	
---	----	---------	-------------------------------	---	-------------------	---	-------------------	---	---------------------	---	--

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table	: 72 : Eff	ect of age of cu	lture filtr	ates of sele	ected pathogen	ic isolate	s on symptom
expre	ssion						

S.No.	Age of culture filtrate (days)	PDI (%)	IOC (%)	%Leaf infection	IOC (%)	%Plant mortality	IOC (%)
A. L.	theobromae*				•		•
1.	7	$0.00^{\rm d}$	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
2.	14	31.85 °	31.85	59.06 °	59.06	3.33 °	3.33
		(34.36)		(50.22)		(8.61)	
3.	21	79.25 <sup>b</sup>	79.25	91.31 <sup>b</sup>	91.31	46.67 <sup>b</sup>	46.67
		(62.90)		(72.85)		(43.07)	
4.	28**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
5.	35**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
6.	Control	$0.00^{\rm d}$	-	$0.00^{d}$	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
B. F.	pallidoroseum*				_		_
1.	7	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
2.	14	37.03 <sup>d</sup>	37.03	67.40 <sup>d</sup>	67.40	5.00 <sup>d</sup>	5.00
		(37.48)		(55.18)		(12.93)	
3.	21	71.48 <sup>c</sup>	71.48	91.57 °	91.57	26.67 °	26.67
		(57.72)		(73.13)		(31.00)	
4.	28	87.03 <sup>a</sup>	87.03	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	66.67
		(68.90)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
5.	35	82.59 <sup>b</sup>	82.59	96.27 <sup>b</sup>	96.27	40.00 <sup>b</sup>	40.00
		(65.34)		(78.87)		(39.23)	
6.	Control	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B,means followed by common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT. \*\* Complete death of the plant on 7 days after spray

#### **Evaluation of optimum concentration of inoculum**

Fifteen % fungal cultures or 80 % culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* caused maximum inhibition of seed germination (Tables 73, 74 & 75) and maximum *P. hysterophorus* mortality (Tables 76 & 77).

Table 73 : Effect of different concentrations of fungal cultures of selected pathogenic isolates on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

	Fungal	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction			
S.No	culture conc.	Germinatio	over	length	over	length	over	Index	over control			
	(w/v) (%)	n (%)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)		(%)			
A. /	A. L. theobromae*											
1.	5.0	2.00 <sup>b</sup>	97.47	0.45 <sup>b</sup>	91.23	0.40 <sup>b</sup>	90.31	2.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.73			
		(8.13)										
2.	10.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00			
		(2.87)										
3.	15.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00			
		(2.87)										
4.	20.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00			
		(2.87)										

	Erre and	Card	Deduction	Class	Deduction	Deet	Deduction	Vienne	Deduction
	Fungai	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	ROOL	Reduction	vigour	Reduction
S.No	culture conc.	Germinatio	over	length	over	length	over	Index	over control
	(w/v) (%)	n (%)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)	(cm)	control (%)		(%)
5.	25.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00_{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)				-			
6.	30.00	0.00 <sup>á</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
7.	Control	79.00 <sup>°</sup>	-	5.13 °	-	4.13 <sup>c</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>b</sup>	-
		(62.73)							
	B.Fusariun	n pallidorose	eum*						
1.	5.0	9.00 °	88.61	1.73 <sup>b</sup>	66.28	1.00 <sup>b</sup>	75.79	25.00 <sup>c</sup>	96.58
		(17.46)							
2.	10.00	4.00 <sup>b</sup>	94.93	$0.74^{b}$	85.58	$0.44^{b}$	89.35	5.00 <sup>b</sup>	99.32
		(11.54)							
3.	15.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
4.	20.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
5.	25.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
6.	30.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
7.	Control	79.00 <sup>°d</sup>	-	5.13 <sup>d</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>d</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>d</sup>	-
		(62.73)							

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table 74 : Effect of	different of	concentrations	of fungal	cultures	of selected	pathogenic	fungi on
disease incidence							

S.No.	Fungal culture	PDI (%)	IOC (%)	Leaf infection (%)	IOC (%)	% Plant	IOC (%)
	concentration					mortality	
	(w/v) (%)					-	
	A. L. theoobronae	*					
1.	5.0	51.11 <sup>e</sup>	51.11	80.00 <sup>b</sup>	80.00	60.00 <sup>c</sup>	60.00
		(45.63)		(63.43)		(50.77)	
2.	10.0	94.07 <sup>b</sup>	94.07	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	90.00 <sup>b</sup>	90.00
		(75.92)		(80.90)		(71.57)	
3.	15.0**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
4.	20.0**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
5.	25.0**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
6.	30.0**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)	
7.	Control	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>c</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
	B. F. pallidoroseu	um*	•				
1.	5.0	30.36 <sup>c</sup>	30.36	64.37 <sup>°</sup>	64.37	10.00 <sup>c</sup>	10.00
		(33.40)		(53.37)		(18.44)	
2.	10.0	64.07 <sup>b</sup>	64.07	78.09 <sup>b</sup>	78.09	36.67 <sup>b</sup>	36.67
		(53.17)		(62.09)		(37.22)	
3.	15.0	87.77 <sup>a</sup>	87.77	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(69.53)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
4.	20.0	87.77 <sup>a</sup>	87.77	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(69.53)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
5.	25.0	88.14 <sup>a</sup>	88.14	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(69.86)		(80.90)		(56.79)	
6.	30.0	88.51 <sup>a</sup>	88.51	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	70.00 <sup>a</sup>	70.00
		(70.19)		(80.90)		(56.79)	

7.	Control	0.00 <sup>c</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>c</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>c</sup>	-	
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)		

IOC – Increase over control \* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In columns of A and B, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT. \*\* Complete death of the plant on 7 days after spray.

Table 75 : Effect of different concentrations of culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* on *Parthenium hysterophorus* seed germination

	Culture	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root length	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
S.	filtrate	germi-	over	length (cm)	over	(cm)	over	Index	over
No	conc. (%)	nation (%)	control (%)		control(%)		control (%)		control (%)
1.	10.00	71.25 <sup>g</sup>	9.81	4.85 <sup>g</sup>	5.46	4.05 <sup>g</sup>	1.93	663.00 <sup>f</sup>	9.30
		(57.58)							
2.	20.00	$60.25^{\text{ f}}$	23.73	4.15 <sup>f</sup>	19.10	3.75 <sup>f</sup>	9.20	476.00 <sup>e</sup>	34.88
		(50.91)							
3.	30.00	57.25 <sup>e</sup>	27.53	3.53 <sup>e</sup>	31.19	3.15 <sup>e</sup>	23.73	382.00 <sup>d</sup>	47.74
		(49.07)							
4.	40.00	27.50 <sup>d</sup>	65.19	1.45 <sup>d</sup>	71.73	1.13 <sup>d</sup>	72.64	71.00 <sup>c</sup>	90.29
		(31.62)							
5.	50.00	10.50 °	86.71	1.13 °	77.97	0.95 °	77.00	22.00 <sup>b</sup>	97.00
		(18.90)							
6.	60.00	2.50 <sup>b</sup>	96.84	0.55 <sup>b</sup>	89.28	0.33 <sup>b</sup>	92.00	2.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.73
		(9.05)							
7.	70.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
8.	80.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
9.	90.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
10.	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00
		(2.87)							
11.	Control	79.00 <sup>h</sup>	-	5.13 <sup>h</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>h</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>g</sup>	-
		(62.73)							

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

Table 76 : Effect of different concentrations of culture filtrates of F. pallidoroseum on Parthenium hysterophorus seed germination

S.N	% Culture	Seed	Reduction	Shoot	Reduction	Root length	Reduction	Vigour	Reduction
0	filtrate	germi-	over	length (cm)	over	(cm)	over	Index	over
	conc.	nation (%)	control (%)		control(%)		control (%)		control (%)
1.	10.00	78.50 <sup>g</sup>	0.60	4.90 <sup>g</sup>	4.48	4.10 <sup>g</sup>	0.70	714.00 <sup>f</sup>	2.33
		(62.38)							
2.	20.00	78.50 <sup>g</sup>	0.60	4.85 <sup>g</sup>	5.46	4.10 <sup>g</sup>	0.70	$707.00^{\text{ f}}$	3.28
		(62.38)							
3.	30.00	70.50 <sup>f</sup>	10.76	3.73 <sup>f</sup>	27.29	3.28 <sup>f</sup>	20.58	494.00 <sup>e</sup>	32.42
		(57.10)							
4.	40.00	64.50 <sup>e</sup>	18.35	2.70 <sup>e</sup>	47.37	2.08 <sup>e</sup>	49.64	308.00 <sup>d</sup>	57.87
		(53.43)							
5.	50.00	50.50 <sup>d</sup>	36.08	1.85 <sup>d</sup>	63.94	1.33 <sup>d</sup>	67.80	160.00 <sup>c</sup>	78.11
		(45.29)							
6.	60.00	20.75 °	73.73	1.15 °	77.58	0.98 °	76.27	44.00 <sup>b</sup>	93.98
		(27.09)							
7.	70.00	2.25 <sup>b</sup>	97.15	0.55 <sup>b</sup>	89.28	0.40 <sup>b</sup>	90.31	2.00 <sup>a</sup>	99.73
		(8.59)							
8.	80.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							
9.	90.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	$0.00^{a}$	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
		(2.87)							

10.	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	0.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00
11.	Control	(2.87) 79.00 <sup>h</sup> (62.73)	-	5.13 <sup>h</sup>	-	4.13 <sup>h</sup>	-	731.00 <sup>g</sup>	-

\* Mean of four replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

	Culture	L. theobro	omae*					F. pallidoroseum					
S.No.	Filtrate	PDI	IOC	Leaf	IOC	Plant	IOC	PDI	IOC	Leaf	IOC	Plant	IOC
	concentra-			infection		morta-				infect-		morta-	
	tion (%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	lity(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	ion(%)	(%)	lity(%)	(%)
1.	10	7.03 <sup>h</sup>	7.03	19.20 <sup>f</sup>	19.20	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00
		(15.37)		(25.99)		(9.10)		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
2.	20	15.18 <sup>g</sup>	15.18	37.67 <sup>e</sup>	37.67	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00
		(22.93)		(37.86)		(9.10)		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	
3.	30	21.48 <sup>f</sup>	21.48	43.55 <sup>e</sup>	43.55	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	0.00	7.03 <sup>f</sup>	7.03	23.96 <sup>d</sup>	23.96	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00
		(27.61)		(41.29)		(9.10)		(15.37)		(29.31)		(9.10)	
4.	40	37.03 <sup>d</sup>	37.03	58.21 <sup>d</sup>	58.21	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	0.00	22.22 <sup>e</sup>	22.22	42.85 °	42.85	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	0.00
		(37.48)		(49.73)		(9.10)		(28.13)		(40.89)		(9.10)	
5.	50	59.25 <sup>d</sup>	59.25	84.69 <sup>c</sup>	84.69	8.33 °	8.33	50.74 <sup>d</sup>	50.74	83.17 <sup>b</sup>	83.17	5.00 <sup>d</sup>	5.00
		(50.33)		(66.97)		(16.60)		(45.42)		(65.78)		(12.92)	
6.	60	87.03 <sup>c</sup>	87.03	93.35 <sup>b</sup>	93.35	50.00 <sup>b</sup>	50.33	70.74 <sup>c</sup>	70.74	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	13.33 °	13.33
		(68.90)		(76.55)		(45.00)		(57.25)		(80.90)		(21.14)	
7.	70	98.51 <sup>b</sup>	98.51	99.33 <sup>a</sup>	99.33	90.00 <sup>a</sup>	90.00	87.03 <sup>b</sup>	87.03	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	50.00 <sup>b</sup>	50.00
		(83.09)		(87.10)		(71.57)		(68.90)		(80.90)		(45.00)	
8.	80**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	88.14 <sup>a</sup>	88.14	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	66.67 <sup>a</sup>	66.67
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)		(69.86)		(80.90)		(54.78)	
9.	90**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	88.14 <sup>a</sup>	88.14	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	66.67 <sup>a</sup>	66.67
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)		(69.86)		(80.90)		(54.78)	
10.	100**	99.99 <sup>a</sup>	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	88.51 <sup>a</sup>	88.51	100.00 <sup>a</sup>	100.00	66.67 <sup>a</sup>	66.67
		(89.43)		(80.90)		(80.90)		(70.19)		(80.90)		(54.78)	
11.	Control	0.00 <sup>i</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>g</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>e</sup>	-	0.00 <sup>c</sup>	-
		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)		(5.74)		(2.87)		(9.10)	

Table 77 : Effect of different concentrations of culture filtrates of selected pathogenic isolates on symptom expression

IOC – Increase over control

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

\*\* Complete death of the plant on 7 days after spray.

# Age of susceptibility of Parthenium hysterophorus to powdery mildew

Sixty day-old plants were found to be highly susceptible to the powdery mildew and the highest disease incidence coincides with flower initiation and peak flowering stage (Table 78).

	Age of	PDI*	IOC	Leaf*	IOC	Twig*	IOC	Plant*	IOC
S.No.	Parthenium			infection		infection		mortality	
	plant (days)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
1.	15	44.88 <sup>c</sup> (42.06)	44.88	62.28 <sup>b</sup> (52.11)	62.28	0.00 <sup>b</sup> (9.10)	0.00	0.00 <sup>d</sup> (9.10)	-
2.	30	86.44b (68.36)	86.44	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (80.90)	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (80.90)	100.00	54.00 <sup>c</sup> (47.29)	54.00
3.	45	99.99 <sup>a</sup> (89.43)	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (80.90)	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (81.67)	100.00	68.00 <sup>b</sup> (55.55)	68.00
4.	60	99.99 <sup>a</sup> (89.43)	99.99	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (80.90)	100.00	100.00 <sup>a</sup> (82.60)	100.00	82.00 <sup>a</sup> (64.90)	82.00
5.	Control	0.00 <sup>d</sup> (5.74)	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup> (2.87)	-	0.00 <sup>b</sup> (9.10)	-	0.00 <sup>d</sup> (9.10)	-

Table 78 : Effect of Parthenium hysterophorus age on susceptibility to powdery mildew

IOC – Increase over control

\* Mean of three replications. (Data in parentheses are arcsine transformed values). In a column, means followed by a common letter are not significantly different at 5% level by DMRT.

#### Physiological changes due to selected pathogenic isolates on Parthenium hysterophorus

A significant increase in biochemical constituents such as sugars and phenols and a decrease in protein content were recorded in the healthy *P. hysterophorus* leaves as the age advanced. Leaves infected by *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* showed a drastic decrease in sugar content and an increase in phenolic and protein content at all stages. Powdery mildew-infected leaves had less amount of total sugars and reducing sugars and increased quantities of non-reducing sugars, proteins and phenolic content, which was directly proportionate to the intensity of infection (Table 79).

Table 79 : Physiological	changes	in <i>Parthenium</i>	hysterophorus	due to	infection	with	selected
pathogenic isolates							

				Infected*		
		Age of plant		L. theobromae	<i>F</i> .	Powdery
S.No	Particulars (mg/g)	(days)	Healthy*		pallidoroseum	mildew
1.	Total sugars	15	19.51	3.90	7.54	14.95
		30	56.75	12.91	24.83	46.51
		45	172.37	113.90	136.69	132.29
		60	186.34	48.52	82.18	148.00
2.	Reducing sugars	15	11.66	1.87	4.62	5.00
		30	20.58	5.18	4.98	9.39
		45	57.97	37.68	46.57	17.37
		60	68.85	17.21	30.09	29.60
3.	Non-reducing	15	7.85	2.03	2.92	9.95
	sugars					
		30	36.17	7.73	15.85	37.12
		45	114.40	76.22	93.12	114.92
		60	117.49	31.31	52.09	118.40

				Infected*		
		Age of plant		L. theobromae	<i>F</i> .	Powdery
S.No	Particulars (mg/g)	(days)	Healthy*		pallidoroseum	mildew
4.	OD phenols	15	0.500	0.890	0.800	0.600
		30	1.080	1.860	1.660	1.621
		45	1.840	2.400	2.120	2.940
		60	1.910	3.250	2.880	3.240
5.	Total phenols	15	0.621	1.101	0.990	0.740
		30	1.210	2.082	1.864	1.811
		45	2.080	2.702	2.390	3.322
		60	2.240	3.804	3.404	8.800
6.	Proteins	15	592.20	610.08	608.22	593.41
		30	590.22	605.04	600.01	592.04
		45	586.90	588.62	587.50	594.20
		60	584.00	604.28	589.42	596.42

\* Mean of three replications

# Host range studies of selected pathogenic isolates

The fungal culture as well as culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* and spore suspension of *O. parthenii* did not affect seed germination and seedling vigour of any of the crop plants tested compared with the control (*P. hysterophorus*) in which seed germination was completely inhibited (Tables 80, 81, 82, 83 & 84).

Table 80 : Effect of fungus culture of *L. theobromae* on seed germination and seedling vigour of host crops under *in vitro* condition

S.		Seed germin	ation*	Shoot ler	ngth*	Root leng	gth*	Vigour Index	к*
No.	Host tested	(%)		(cm)		(cm)			
		UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	7.55	7.50	7.75	7.73	1530.00	1523.00
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	4.70	4.68	14.70	14.70	1630.00	1628.00
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	14.83	14.81	13.75	13.71	2858.00	2852.00
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	20.31	20.27	17.65	17.62	3796.00	3789.00
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	2.84	2.80	5.78	5.78	810.00	807.00
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	25.80	25.77	20.00	20.00	4351.00	4348.00
7.	Cumbu	96.00	95.00	16.86	16.82	15.80	15.88	3135.00	3107.00
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	20.04	20.01	19.50	19.50	3717.00	3714.00
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	21.11	21.10	17.80	17.71	3891.00	3881.00
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	14.12	14.10	15.51	15.42	2904.00	2893.00
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	23.00	23.00	29.00	28.98	5200.00	5198.00
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	11.11	11.08	12.50	12.48	1181.00	1178.00
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	9.41	9.38	22.61	22.58	2626.00	2621.00
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	10.17	10.16	12.11	12.10	1025.00	1024.00
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	7.00	7.00	9.82	9.82	1682.00	1682.00
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	18.42	18.42	20.52	20.52	3816.00	3816.00
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	18.31	18.28	18.50	18.47	1693.00	1691.00
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	8.00	7.99	18.53	18.48	2600.00	2594.00
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	4.90	4.90	9.54	9.50	1444.00	1440.00
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	5.10	0.00	4.10	0.00	727.00	0.00

\*Mean of four replications. UT – Untreated; T – Treated

S.	<b>L</b>	Seed		Shoot len	igth*	Root leng	gth*	Vigour Ind	ex*
No	Host tested	germinati	on* (%)	(cm)		(cm)		-	
		UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	7.56	7.50	7.73	7.70	1529.00	1520.00
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	4.70	4.68	14.68	14.66	1628.00	1625.00
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	14.82	14.80	13.74	13.72	2856.00	2852.00
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	20.32	20.20	17.64	17.61	3796.00	3781.00
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	2.82	2.81	5.75	5.74	806.00	804.00
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	25.77	25.75	20.00	19.96	4348.00	4343.00
7.	Cumbu	96.00	96.00	16.84	16.82	15.79	15.76	3132.00	3128.00
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	20.00	20.00	19.52	19.51	3715.00	3714.00
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	21.00	21.00	17.81	17.80	3881.00	3880.00
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	14.11	14.10	15.50	15.49	3882.00	3880.00
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	23.01	23.00	29.00	28.96	5201.00	5196.00
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	11.11	11.08	12.50	12.48	1181.00	1178.00
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	9.41	9.39	22.60	22.60	2625.00	2623.00
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	10.15	10.15	12.10	12.10	1024.00	1024.00
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	7.02	7.01	9.81	9.80	1683.00	1681.00
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	18.40	18.40	20.51	20.50	3814.00	3812.00
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	18.30	18.29	18.48	18.47	1692.00	1691.00
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	8.00	7.98	18.53	18.46	2600.00	2591.00
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	4.91	4.90	9.54	9.52	1445.00	1442.00
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	5.10	0.00	4.10	0.00	727.00	0.00

Table 81 : Effect of culture filtrates of *L.theobromae* on seed germination and seedling vigour of host crops under *in vitro* conditions

\*Mean of four replications. UT - U

Table 82 : Effect of fungal cultures of *F. pallidoroseum* on seed germination and seedling vigour of host crops under *in vitro* condition

S.		Seed		Shoot 1	ength*	Root le	ngth*	Vigour Ind	ex*
No	Host tested	germinat	ion*	(cm)		(cm)			
		(%)							
		UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	7.55	7.55	7.75	7.74	1530.00	1529.00
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	4.70	4.70	14.70	14.69	1630.00	1629.00
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	14.83	14.82	13.75	13.73	2858.00	2855.00
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	20.31	20.30	17.65	17.64	3796.00	3794.00
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	2.84	2.84	5.78	5.77	810.00	809.00
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	25.80	25.80	20.00	20.00	4351.00	4351.00
7.	Cumbu	96.00	96.00	16.86	16.84	15.80	15.80	3135.00	3133.00
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	20.04	20.03	19.50	19.50	3717.00	3716.00
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	21.11	21.10	17.80	17.80	3891.00	3890.00
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	14.12	14.11	15.51	15.50	3884.00	3882.00
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	23.00	23.00	29.00	29.00	5200.00	5200.00
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	11.11	11.11	12.50	12.50	1181.00	1181.00
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	9.41	9.40	22.61	22.60	2626.00	2624.00
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	10.17	10.17	12.11	12.10	1025.00	1024.00
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	7.00	6.99	9.82	9.81	1682.00	1680.00
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	18.42	18.42	20.52	20.52	3816.00	3816.00
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	18.31	18.31	18.50	18.50	1693.00	1693.00
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	8.00	8.00	18.53	18.53	2600.00	2600.00
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	4.90	4.90	9.54	9.54	1444.00	1444.00
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	5.10	0.00	4.10	0.00	727.00	0.00

\*Mean of four replications. UT – Untreated; T – Treated

UT – Untreated; T – Treated

S.		Seed		Shoot l	ength*	Root leng	gth*	Vigour Ind	ex*
No	Host tested	germinat	ion* (%)	(cm)		(cm)			
		UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	7.55	7.54	7.75	7.73	1530.00	1527.00
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	4.70	4.70	14.70	14.69	1630.00	1629.00
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	14.83	14.82	13.75	13.73	2858.00	2855.00
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	20.31	20.30	17.65	17.63	3796.00	3793.00
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	2.84	2.82	5.78	5.75	810.00	806.00
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	25.80	25.80	20.00	20.00	4351.00	4351.00
7.	Cumbu	96.00	96.00	16.86	16.84	15.80	15.80	3135.00	3133.00
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	20.04	20.02	19.50	19.50	3717.00	3715.00
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	21.11	21.09	17.80	17.80	3891.00	3889.00
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	14.12	14.11	15.51	15.50	2904.00	2902.00
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	23.00	23.00	29.00	29.00	5200.00	5200.00
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	11.11	11.10	12.50	12.50	1181.00	1181.00
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	9.41	9.40	22.61	22.60	2626.00	2624.00
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	10.17	10.16	12.11	12.10	1025.00	1024.00
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	7.00	7.00	9.82	9.80	1682.00	1680.00
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	18.42	18.41	20.52	20.51	3816.00	3814.00
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	18.31	18.30	18.50	18.50	1693.00	1693.00
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	8.00	8.00	18.53	18.52	2600.00	2599.00
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	4.90	4.89	9.54	9.53	1444.00	1442.00
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	5.10	0.00	4.10	0.00	727.00	0.00

Table 83 : Effect of culture filtrates of *F. pallidoroseum* on seed germination and seedling vigour of host crops under *in vitro* condition

\*Mean of four replications. UT – Untreated; T – Treated

Table 84 : Effect of Oidium parthenii on cultivated crops under in vitro condition

S.		Seed germ	nination*	Shoot	length*	Root leng	th* (cm)	Vigour Inde	X*
No	Host tested	(%)		(cm)					
		UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т	UT	Т
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	7.56	7.54	7.73	7.72	1529.00	1526.00
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	4.70	4.69	14.68	14.66	1628.00	1625.00
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	14.82	14.81	13.74	13.72	2856.00	2853.00
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	20.32	20.30	17.64	17.63	3796.00	3793.00
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	2.82	2.81	5.75	5.74	806.00	804.00
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	25.77	25.76	20.00	20.00	4348.00	4347.00
7.	Cumbu	96.00	96.00	16.84	16.83	15.79	15.78	3132.00	3031.00
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	20.00	20.00	19.52	19.51	3715.00	3714.00
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	21.00	21.00	17.81	17.80	3881.00	3880.00
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	14.11	14.11	15.50	15.49	3882.00	3881.00
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	23.01	23.00	29.00	29.00	5201.00	5200.00
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	11.11	11.10	12.50	12.48	1181.00	1179.00
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	9.41	9.40	22.60	22.60	2625.00	2624.00
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	10.15	10.13	12.10	12.10	1024.00	1023.00
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	7.02	7.01	9.81	9.80	1683.00	1681.00
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	18.40	18.38	20.51	20.50	3814.00	3810.00
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	18.30	18.29	18.48	18.48	1692.00	1691.00
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	8.00	8.00	18.53	18.52	2600.00	2599.00
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	4.91	4.90	9.54	9.53	1445.00	1443.00
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	5.10	0.00	4.10	0.00	727.00	0.00

\*Mean of four replications .T – Untreated; T - Treated

Forty-five day-old crop plants exhibited an immune reaction to the fungus cultures and culture filtrates of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* under *in vitro* condition. On the other hand, most of the crop plants at 15, 30 and 60 days old and the detached leaves showed a hypersensitive reaction to *L. theobromae*. Except for beet root, bhendi, chilli, safflower, sesame, sunflower and tomato, all the other crop plants showed an immune reaction to *F. pallidoroseum* at 15-60 days (Tables 85 & 86).

		Fungal cu	lture*				Culture filtrate*				
		Reaction					Reaction				
S.N	Host tested	of	Reaction	n of host j	plants at		of	Reaction	of host	plants at	
0.		detached		-	-		detached			-	
		leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	Leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS
1.	Beet root	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	$I^a$	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	I <sup>b</sup>
2.	Bengal gram	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
3.	Bhendi	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
4.	Black gram	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
5.	Chilli	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
6.	Cowpea	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
7.	Cumbu	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>
8.	French bean	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
9.	Green gram	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
10.	Groundnut	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
11.	Maize	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>
12.	Peas	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>
13.	Pumpkin	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
14.	Safflower	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
15.	Sesame	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
16.	Sorghum	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>
17.	Soybean	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
18.	Sunflower	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	$I^b$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
19.	Tomato	$I^{b}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>b</sup>	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
20.	Parthenium	HS	HS	HS	MS	HS	HS	HS	HS	MS	HS

Table 85 : Reaction of cultivated crops to L. theobromae under in vitro condition

\* Mean of three replication

 $I^{a}$  – no viable symptom;  $I^{b}$  – Hypersensitive injury by the pathogen limited to small non damaging burning of leaves (flecking); SS – slighty susceptible (1-25% leaf area damaged); MS – Moderately susceptible (26-75% leaf area damaged) and HS – Highly susceptible (>75% leaf area damaged)

		Fungal cultu	re*			Culture filtrate*						
		Reaction of	Reaction									
S.No.	.No. Host tested detached Reaction of host plants at						of	Reaction of host plants at				
							detached	d				
		Leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	
						_					_	
1.	Beet root	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^{b}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	$I^a$	I <sup>b</sup>	
2.	Bengal gram	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	
3.	Bhendi	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	
4.	Black gram	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	
5.	Chilli	$I^b$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	$I^{b}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	
6.	Cowpea	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	
7.	Cumbu	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	
8.	French bean	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	
9.	Green gram	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	
10.	Groundnut	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	
11.	Maize	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	

Table 86 : Reaction of cultivated crops to F. pallidoroseum under in vitro condition

		Fungal cultu	re*			Culture filtrate*					
		Reaction of	•			Reaction					
S.No.	Host tested	st tested detached Reaction of host plants at					of	Reaction of host plants at			
							detached				
		Leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	leaves	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS
12.	Peas	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>
13.	Pumpkin	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>
14.	Safflower	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
15.	Sesame	$I^b$	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
16.	Sorghum	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>
17.	Soybean	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	$I^{a}$	I <sup>a</sup>
18.	Sunflower	$I^{b}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
19.	Tomato	$I^{b}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{b}}$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	$I^b$	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>b</sup>
20.	Parthenium	HS	HS	HS	MS	HS	HS	HS	HS	MS	HS

\* Mean of three replication

 $I^{a}$  – no viable symptom;  $I^{b}$  – Hypersensitive injury by the pathogen limited to small non damaging burning of leaves (flecking); SS – slighty susceptible (1-25% leaf area damaged); MS – Moderately susceptible (26-75% leaf area damaged) and HS – Highly susceptible (>75% leaf area damaged)

#### Efficacy of talc formulation of selected pathogenic isolates Seed germination assay under in vitro conditions

All the crop plants (15 day-old) were free from infection of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum* under *in vivo* condition (Table 87).

Table 8	7 :	Reaction	of	cultivated	crops	to	selected	pathogenic	isolates	from	Parthenium
hysterop	phor	us under i	in v	ivo conditio	on						

			Symptom expression with*							
S.No.	Host tested	Control	L. theobron	nae	F. pallidor	oseum				
			Fungus	Culture	Fungus	Culture				
1.	Beet root	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>				
2.	Bengal gram	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$				
3.	Bhendi	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$				
4.	Black gram	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$				
5.	Chilli	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$				
6.	Cowpea	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
7.	Cumbu	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$				
8.	French bean	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
9.	Green gram	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
10.	Groundnut	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
11.	Maize	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
12.	Peas	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
13.	Pumpkin	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
14.	Safflower	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
15.	Sesame	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
16.	Sorghum	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
17.	Soybean	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
18.	Sunflower	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
19.	Tomato	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$				
20.	Parthenium	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	HS	HS	HS	HS				

\* Mean of three replications

 $I^{a}$  – no viable symptom;  $I^{b}$  – Hypersensitive injury by the pathogen limited to small non damaging burning of leaves (flecking); SS – slighty susceptible (1-25% leaf area damaged); MS – Moderately susceptible (26-75% leaf area damaged) and HS – Highly susceptible (>75% leaf area damaged)

### On crop plants and their germination

The powdery mildew pathogen, *Oidium parthenii*, did not cause infection on any the crop plants tested (Table 88).

			In vitro rea	In vivo reaction			
S.No.	Host tested	Detached	Host plant				
		Leaves*	15 DAS	30 DAS	45 DAS	60 DAS	of host
1.	Beet root	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^a$	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$
2.	Bengal gram	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$
3.	Bhendi	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$
4.	Black gram	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$
5.	Chilli	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$
6.	Cowpea	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
7.	Cumbu	$I^{a}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
8.	French bean	$I^a$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$
9.	Green gram	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$
10.	Groundnut	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
11.	Maize	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
12.	Peas	$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{a}}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
13.	Pumpkin	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
14.	Safflower	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
15.	Sesame	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
16.	Sorghum	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
17.	Soybean	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
18.	Sunflower	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^a$
19.	Tomato	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^a$	$I^{a}$	$I^{a}$	$I^{b}$
20.	Parthenium	MS	MS	HS	HS	HS	HS

Table 88 : Reaction of cultivated crops to *Parthenium hysterophorus* powdery mildew under *in vitro* and *in vivo* conditions

\* Mean of three replications

 $I^{a}$  – no viable symptom;  $I^{b}$  – Hypersensitive injury by the pathogen limited to small non damaging burning of leaves (flecking); SS – slighty susceptible (1-25% leaf area damaged); MS – Moderately susceptible (26-75% leaf area damaged) and HS – Highly susceptible (>75% leaf area damaged)

# Mass multiplication of selected pathogenic isolates

All the crops recorded maximum per cent seed germination and an immune reaction with talc formulation of *L. theobromae* and *F. pallidoroseum*. *P. hysterophorus* showed a total inhibition of seed germination and maximum foliar damage 15 days after treatment (Tables 89 & 90).

Table 89 : In vitro studies of a talc formulation of selected fungal isolates on crop seed germination

		Seed germin	Seed germination (%)*						
S.No.	Host tested		Treated						
		Untreated	L. theobromae	F.pallidoroseum					
1.	Beet root	100.00	100.00	100.00					
2.	Bengal gram	84.00	84.00	84.00					
3.	Bhendi	100.00	100.00	100.00					
4.	Black gram	100.00	100.00	100.00					
5.	Chilli	94.00	94.00	94.00					
6.	Cowpea	95.00	95.00	95.00					
7.	Cumbu	96.00	96.00	96.00					
8.	French bean	94.00	94.00	94.00					
9.	Green gram	100.00	100.00	100.00					
		Seed germin	Seed germination (%)*						
-------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	
S.No.	Host tested		Treated						
		Untreated	L. theobromae	F.pallidoroseum					
10.	Groundnut	98.00	98.00	98.00					
11.	Maize	100.00	100.00	100.00					
12.	Peas	55.00	55.00	55.00					
13.	Pumpkin	82.00	82.00	82.00					
14.	Safflower	50.00	50.00	50.00					
15.	Sesame	100.00	100.00	100.00					
16.	Sorghum	98.00	98.00	98.00					
17.	Soybean	70.00	70.00	70.00					
18.	Sunflower	98.00	98.00	98.00					
19.	Tomato	100.00	100.00	100.00					
20.	Parthenium	79.00	0.00	0.00					

\*Mean of four replications

Table 90 : Microplot studies of talc formulations of selected fungal isolates on crop seed germination and symptom expression under *in vivo* condition

		Soil appli	cation*		Foliar spray*				
S.No.	Host tested	Seed germination (%)			Symptom expression with				
		Control	L. theobromae	F.pallidoroseum	Control	L. theobromae	F .pallidoroseum		
1.	Beet root	88.00	88.00	88.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
2.	Bengal gram	80.00	80.00	80.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
3.	Bhendi	85.00	85.00	85.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
4.	Black gram	88.00	88.00	88.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
5.	Chilli	90.00	90.00	90.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
6.	Cowpea	90.00	90.00	90.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
7.	Cumbu	91.00	91.00	91.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
8.	French bean	88.00	88.00	88.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
9.	Green gram	88.00	88.00	88.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
10.	Groundnut	90.00	90.00	90.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
11.	Maize	94.00	94.00	94.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
12.	Peas	46.00	46.00	46.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
13.	Pumpkin	70.00	70.00	70.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
14.	Safflower	40.00	40.00	40.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
15.	Sesame	94.00	94.00	94.00	$I^a$	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
16.	Sorghum	92.00	92.00	92.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
17.	Soybean	60.00	60.00	60.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
18.	Sunflower	80.00	80.00	80.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
19.	Tomato	88.00	88.00	88.00	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>	I <sup>a</sup>		
20.	Parthenium	78.00	00.00	00.00	I <sup>a</sup>	HS	HS		

\* Mean of three replications.

# 3. *Biocontrol agent(s) identified and screened for release in India* Project Directorate of Biological Control, Bangalore, India

### **Pathogenicity screening**

Out of the fungal species tested from diseased *P. hysterophorus* plants collected in various districts within Karnataka State, only a small number of them turned out to be highly virulent in the course of preliminary trials. In particular, *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. (see pure culture, Fig. 12), a leaf-spotting pathogen, showed the most desirable characteristics for development as a mycoherbicide for Parthenium weed. The most pathogenic isolate [WF(Ph)3] (IMI 378270) of the fungus, collected in Mysore district, was selected for further study.



Although there are at least 11 described species of *Cryptosporiopsis* (Sutton, 1980), no species has been so far described on Parthenium weed and there is only one previous record at CABI Bioscience for this host from Tamil Nadu, India. A dried preserved sample of this *P. hysterophorus* isolate has been placed in the IMI dried reference collection. The mycelium of the present isolate is immersed, branched, septate, hyaline to pale brown and produces no conidiophores.

Conidia are hyaline, thin-walled, guttulate or eguttulate, smooth, straight, apex obtuse, base abruptly tapered to a distinct truncate scar. Although Dr G. Kinsey, who identified the pathogen, opined that it is not possible to provide a species name until a modern revision of the genus is available, based on the literature search and on the results obtained in investigations with this fungus the tentative name *Cryptosporiopsis parthenii* sp. nov. can be proposed for this undescribed fungus.

### Susceptibility of different Parthenium hysterophorus populations to Cryptosporiopsis sp.

All the *P. hysterophorus* isolates tested were susceptible to *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. (Table 91). Whereas the maximum percentage of susceptible plants was 100, the minimum was 70. The samples collected in Bangalore Rural, Mandya and Mysore districts were all susceptible. However, the study indicated the there are not many resistant populations of Parthenium weed as far as the disease caused by *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. is concerned. However, more studies are needed with several isolates of the pathogen to arrive at a proper conclusion.

District (locality)*	No. of plants tested	Susceptible plants (%)
Bangalore Urban (Hebbal, Bangalore City)	50	92.00
Bangalore Rural (Hoskote)	50	94.00
Mandya	25	100.00
Mysore	25	100.00
Hassan	20	100.00
Tumkur	10	90.00
Kolar	8	75.00
Chitradurga	10	70.00
Chikmagalur	10	70.00
Shimoga	15	86.67
Davangere	12	91.67
Bellary	10	70.00
Dharwad	10	70.00
Raichur	10	80.00
Gulbarga	8	87.50
Bidar	15	93.33

Table 91 : Reaction of *Parthenium hysterophorus* populations from various districts of Karnataka to *Cryptosporiopsis* sp.

\* District and locality names are the same except where mentioned.

### Host range screening

Species of *Cryptosporiopsis* have been reported as pathogens of only a few plant species in India: Leaf spot (*C. eucalypti*) of eucalyptus; anthracnose (*C. curvispora*), perennial canker (*C. perennans*) and storage/post-harvest rot (*Cryptosporiopsis* sp.) of apple; blight (*Cryptosporiopsis* sp.) of almond; and leaf spot (*C. citri*), of citrus are the diseases reported to be caused by these pathogens in India. Except for almond, all the other hosts (Table 92) were tested against the *P. hysterophorus* isolate of the pathogen. Injured apple fruits developed rotting symptoms after three days of inoculation with the mycelial inoculum of the pathogen. However, no definite damage was caused by the pathogen to uninjured apple fruits. A comparative study of the *P. hysterophorus* and apple strains would throw more light on cross-infection.

A total of 83 cultivars of economically important plants in 10 families, including Compositae, Papilionaceae, Solanaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Cruciferae, Malvaceae, Amaranthaceae, Chenopodiaceae, Umbelliferae and Poaceae were screened against *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. and found to be immune (Table 93). Both mycelial and conidial inoculations did not incite disease on any of the plant species screened. The preliminary host-range testing determined that all the crops, including related species of the Compositae, especially the 8 sunflower cultivars, were not susceptible to *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. In spite of the positive reaction of injured apples to the pathogen, the specificity of the isolate WF(Ph)3 may be sufficient for its possible use as a mycoherbicide for *P. hysterophorus*. However, the host range test needs to be wider and more systematic to confirm this.

reported to be infected by different species of the genus.									
Plant species	Family	Reaction*							
Apple (Malus pumila Mill.)	Rosaceae	Fruit	@						
Blue-gum (Eucalyptus globulus	Myrtaceae	Leaf -							
Labill.)									
Lime (Citrus aurantifolia	Rutaceae	Leaf	-						
(Christm.) Swingle)									
Pomelo (Citrus decumana L.)	Rutaceae	Leaf	-						

Table 92 : Host-specificity screening for *Cryptosporiopsis* sp.: (A) Reaction of plant species reported to be infected by different species of the genus.

@ Only injured fruits exhibited rotting symptoms after three days of inoculation.

\* Results from tests with both detached leaves and intact plants.

Table	93	:	Host-specificity	screening	for	Cryptosporiopsis	sp.:	(B)	Reaction	of	other
econor	economically important non-target plant species.*										

Family	Test plant species / Cultivars	Reaction
Compositae	Sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.)	-
_	KBSH1, Morden, MSF17, EC68414, PAC1091,	
	GAUSUF15, Arun, SH3322	
	Niger-seed (Guizotia abyssinica Cass.)	-
	Unknown cultivar	
	Calendula (Calendula officinalis L.)	-
	Touch red-orange, Touch red-yellow	
	Aster (Aster amellus L.)	-
	Pot 'n' patio, Powder puffs mix	
	Zinnia (Zinnia elegans Jacq.)	
	Cany cane mix, Pulcino mix	
	Cosmos (Cosmos bipinnatus Cav.)	-
	Sensation mix, Sunny red	
Papilionaceae	Groundnut (Arachis hypogaea L.)	-
	JL24	
	Cowpea (Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp.)	-
	C152, Arka Garima	
	Blackgram (Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper)	-
	T9, LBG402	
	French bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.)	-
	Arka Komal	
	Cluster bean	-
	(Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub.	
	R8BHSC10	
Solanaceae	Brinjal (Solanum melongena L.)	-
	Arka Nidhi, Arka Sheel, Bhagyamathi, Shyamala, Pusa	
	Purple Long, Pusa Purple Round, Sourabha, PPL, CVK	
	Tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.) Arka Saurabh,	-
	Pusa Ruby, Marutham, Dwarf Hybrid, S22	
	Chillies ( <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.)	
	LCG4, LCG5, LCA206, LCA235, LCA960, GA, X235	
	Tobacco ( <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> L.)	-
	Unknown cultivar	
Cucurbitaceae	Pumpkin ( <i>Cucurbita moschata</i> (Duch.) Poir.	-
	Arka Chandan, Arka Surya	
	Bottle gourd ( <i>Lagenaria siceraria</i> (Molina))	-
	Arka Bahar, PSPL	
	Musk melon ( <i>Cucumis melo</i> L.)	-
	Arka Jeet	
	water melon ( <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> (Thunb.) Mansf.)	-
	Cucumber ( <i>Cucumis sativus</i> L.)	-
	Green Long, Priya	

Family	Test plant species / Cultivars	Reaction
Cruciferae	Radish (Raphanus sativus L.)	-
	Arka Nishant, Pusa Chetaki, No.7, Pusa Cheti	
	Cabbage (Brassica olaraceae L.)	-
	Unnati	
	Knol Khol (Brassica caulorapa L.)	-
	EW	
Malvaceae	Okra (Abelmoschus esculentus L.)	-
	Arka Abhay, Varsha	
Amaranthaceae	Amaranthus (Amaranthus viridis L.)	-
	Arka Suguna	
Chenopodiaceae	Beet (Beta vulgaris L.)	-
-	Ruby Queen	
Umbelliferae	Carrot (Daucus carota L.)	-
	Early Nantes	
Poaceae	Finger millet (Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn	-
	HR911, Indaf9, GPU28	
	Corn (Zea mays L.)	-
	Ganga11, C6, Himalaya23, Kanchan	
	Rice (Oryza sativa L.)	-
	Rasi, Mangala, Tellahamsa, Jaya, IR64, Mandya Vijaya,	
	Jyothi, T(N)1, Vikramarya, IET9994, IET8585,	
	BPT5204	

\* Results from tests with both detached leaves and intact plants.

### **Growth studies**

### Effect of nutrient media on mycelial growth and conidial production

Variations in radial growth were evident on the different nutrient media (Fig 13). Whereas the maximum growth (11.51 mm/day) occurred on RSA, the minimum growth (4.06 mm/day) of the fungus was recorded on BEA. The growth rate of the fungus on both the versions of PDA, viz. HMPDA and FPDA, which are very commonly used, was found to be the same (11.43 mm/day). There was no conidial production on any of these media. The growth of the fungus was observed to be appressed on ½ and 1/5 PDA. Similarly, aerial growth was not observed on PCA, BEA and PA.



Effect of addition of *Parthenium hysterophorus* leaf decoction and yeast extract to nutrient media on mycelial growth and conidial production

Sporulation was checked employing the same method as described above. (Fig. 14). *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. were determined following the procedures outlined above. Both *P*.

*hysterophorus* leaf decoction and yeast extract showed positive effect on the growth of the fungus as additives to the three media tested (Fig. 15).

Supplementing the medium with *P. hysterophorus* leaf decoction stimulated the growth rate of *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. Among the five concentrations tested, 200g/L was the best in terms of the rate of growth (12.40 mm/day). Although there was an increasing trend observed from 100 to 200g, still higher concentrations actually depressed the growth rate of the fungus (11.77 mm/day).

Almost the same pattern of growth rates was observed on all the supplemented media. Yeast was the better additive as evident from the results. The maximum growth (12.86 mm/day) of the fungus was obtained on PFPDAY. The second best was PHMPDAY (12.77 mm/day). Growth was also enhanced on CDA due to the addition of either leaf extract (10.89 mm/day), or yeast (11.6 mm/day) or both (12.03 mm/day), clearly indicating the growth promoting effects of these supplements. However, neither *P. hysterophorus* leaf decoction nor yeast helped in conidial formation.





### Effect of solid substrates on conidial production

Not all the solid substrates could induce conidial production by *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. (Fig. 16). Differences were observed in conidial production because of the light regimes followed. The best substrate was found to be broken sorghum grain. Under alternating light/dark, the maximum conidial production was observed (1.40 X  $10^7$ ). Even though under complete darkness and alternating light/dark conditions, both broken and whole grains supported conidial production, under complete light situation no sporulation occurred. Complete darkness was better than complete light in terms of conidial production. Except for sorghum and maize, none of the other substrates, viz. pearlmillet, oats, barley, soybean, greengram, wheat, rice, finger millet and wheat bran induced sporulation.



### **Fermentation studies**

MYM was found to be superior to PDB in terms of biomass as well as conidial production. After 7 days of fermentation (Fig. 17 shows conidia obtained after 7 days of fermentation) in



PDB and MYM, the conidial number obtained was  $6.52 \times 10^7$  and  $8.75 \times 10^7$  per every mL of the medium, respectively. Differences were evident between the two media in the total biomass (dry weight) yielded. Whereas PDB could produce an average of 25.0 g, MYM was able to produce 30.5 g in each run. A huge difference in dimensions were also noticed between the conidia produced in the two media. Conidia in PDB were found to be significantly bigger, measuring  $10.15\mu \times 4.50\mu$ , whereas, the conidia in MYM were smaller and measured

 $4.60\mu$  X  $2.82\mu$ . However, since it is known that there exist both macro- and micro-conidia in certain species of *Cryptosporiopsis*, it can be concluded that whereas PDB favoured the production of the former, MYM aided in the production of the latter.

# Evaluation of Cryptosporiopsis sp. as a mycoherbicide

Effect of conidial density on disease development

The severity of disease, expressed as necrotic leaf area, was dependent on the density of conidia applied to the plants (Table 94). Whereas the highest necrotic leaf area (98.80%) was obtained on plants sprayed with  $10^{10}$  MYM conidia/mL, the lowest (35.00%) was recorded on plants treated with  $10^5$  PDB conidia/mL. The average necrotic leaf area over all the concentrations tested was 73.47%. At all the concentrations tested, MYM conidia performed better than PDB conidia. The average necrotic leaf areas with PDB and MYM conidia were 67.45% and 79.49%, respectively. With both the types of conidia, more than 90% severity of disease was achieved at a minimum concentration of  $10^8$ .

Table 94 : Effect of different conidial densities on the disease caused by *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. Produced on two media

Conidial density	Necrotic leaf area (%)						
(conidia/mL)	PDB	MYM					
$10^{10}$	95.40 (77.63)	98.80 (85.12)					
$10^{9}$	93.42 (75.14)	97.60 (81.12)					
$10^{8}$	90.74 (72.31)	96.73 (79.66)					
$10^{7}$	52.11 (46.21)	86.01 (68.04)					
$10^{6}$	38.07 (38.09)	55.60 (48.22)					
$10^{5}$	35.00 (36.27)	42.18 (40.50)					
CD							
5%	1.04	2.97					
1%	1.42	4.05					

Note: Figures in parentheses are angular-transformed values.

#### Effect of plant growth stage on disease development

All the growth stages of *P. hysterophorus* were susceptible to the pathogen, younger plants being more susceptible than older ones (Table 95). The necrotic leaf area was greater than 65% in all the cases, the average being 86.17%. Plants at growth stages 3-5 and 6-9 were significantly more susceptible than those at growth stage 10-13. PDB and MYM conidia produced 94.09% and 98.40% necrotic area, respectively at the 3-5 growth stage. MYM conidia were found to be superior to PDB conidia in disease production at all stages of inoculation.

Table 95 : Effect of *Parthenium hysterophorus* growth stage on the disease caused by *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. grown on two media

Growth stage	Necrotic leaf area (%)					
(No. of leaves)	PDB	MYM				
3-5	94.09	98.40				
	(75.96)	(83.51)				
6-9	87.67	90.96				
	(69.45)	(72.51)				
10-13	66.01	79.90				
	(54.34)	(63.37)				
CD						
5%	1.71	3.30				
1%	2.49	4.81				

Note: Figures in parentheses are angular-transformed values.

#### Effect of surfactants on the pathogenicity of Cryptosporiopsis sp. to Parthenium hysterophorus

Significant differences were evident among all the treatments in terms of pathogenicity of *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. (Table 96). The best of all the surfactants was Tween 80, which caused a necrotic leaf area of 94.80%. However Tween 20 (94.71%) did not differ significantly from the former. The least effective surfactant was Triton X-100 with a necrotic leaf area of 78.00%. Overall, the addition of surfactants resulted in increased pathogenicity of the fungus to *P. hysterophorus*.

Table	96	:	Effect	of	certain	surfactants	on	the	pathogenicity	of	Cryptosporiopsis	sp.	to
Parthe	enii	ım	hystere	ophe	orus								

Surfactant	Necrotic leaf
	area (%)
Tween 20	94.71
	(76.71)
Tween 80	94.80
	(76.83)
Glycerol	87.43
	(69.26)
Triton X-100	78.00
	(62.09)
Control (sterile water)	75.00
	(60.00)
CD	
5%	2.00
1%	2.74

Note: Figures in parentheses are angular-transformed values

Effect of hydrophilic substances on the pathogenicity of *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. to *Parthenium hysterophorus* The performance of *Cryptosporiopsis* sp. was observed to be affected by the addition of hydrophilic substances to the inoculum (Table 97). The best among them was gum arabic, which produced the maximum necrotic leaf area of 97.16%. Sodium alginate (84.80%) was next only to gum arabic in increasing the pathogenicity of the fungus. However, polyacrylamide and carboxy methyl cellulose (CMC) were not able to enhance the severity of the disease brought about by *Cryptosporiopsis* sp.

Table	97:	Effect	of	certain	hydrophilic	substances	on	the	pathogenicity	of
Crypto	sporio	<i>psis</i> sp. t	to Pa	rthenium	hysterophorus					

Hydrophilic substance	Necrotic leaf
	area (%)
Gum arabic	97.16
	(80.47)
Polyacrylamide	64.79
	(53.61)
Carboxy methy cellulose	69.77
	(56.65)
Sodium alginate	84.80
-	(67.06)
Control (sterile water)	75.00
	(60.00)
CD	
5%	1.81
1%	2.49
1%	2.49

Note: Figures in parentheses are angular-transformed values.

# 3. *Biocontrol agent(s) identified and screened for release in India* Kurukshetra University, India

# Evaluation of biocontrol agents for the management of *Parthenium hysterophorus* I Effect of light and media on growth and sporulation of *A. zinniae* and *C. partheniiphila*

It is evident from the results persented in Tables 98a and 98b that *A. zinniae* and *C. partheniiphila* showed varying growth on all the ten media tested. *A. zinniae* showed excellent growth under light on PSA followed by PDA> V<sub>8</sub> juice agar media. Growth was good on PeDA> PeDAY> PDAY> CDAY> MA while the growth was poorest on CDA (Table 98a & Fig. 18). However, under dark best growth of the fungus was observed on PSA> CDA> PeDAY> PDAY> V<sub>8</sub> Juice agar> PeDAY> MA> CDAY> CDA> NA (Fig. 19). *C. partheniiphila* showed best growth on CDAY under light followed by MA> PDAY> PDA> PSA> PeDAY> NA> V<sub>8</sub>> PeDA> CDA (Table 98b & Fig. 20). Under dark, best growth of *C. partheniiphila* was recorded on NA followed by PSA>CDAY medium (Fig. 21). The statistical analysis reveals that there was a significant difference in the growth of *A. zinniae* in light and dark conditions while in *C. partheniiphila* no significant difference was observed on different media.

ŀ	Jost incubation					
Sr No/	Growth (dian	neter cm)	t value	(Sporu	latian/unit area)	t
Media	Dark	Light		Dark	Light	value
1. PDA	$6.47{\pm}0.70$	$8.77{\pm}0.04$	3.28*	-	$1.00 \pm 0.82$	1.21
2. PDAY	$6.35 {\pm} 0.02$	$7.32 \pm 0.03$	26.90*	-	-	
3. PeDA	$6.47{\pm}0.08$	$8.45{\pm}0.08$	17.50*	-	$11.66 \pm 0.72$	16.19*
4. PeDAY	$5.52 \pm 0.06$	$7.52{\pm}0.07$	21.69*	-	$6.00 \pm 0.47$	12.76*
5. CDA	$3.13 {\pm} 0.03$	$3.78{\pm}0.09$	6.85*	-	$9.00 \pm 0.82$	10.97*
6. CDAY	$5.18 {\pm} 0.08$	$6.95 {\pm} 0.14$	10.98*	-	-	
7. V <sub>8</sub>	$6.33 \pm 0.04$	$8.60{\pm}0.04$	39.77*	-	11.0±.1.25	8.80*
8. MA	$5.47{\pm}0.05$	$6.75{\pm}0.06$	16.39*	-	$6.33 \pm 0.72$	8.79*
9. PSA	$7.18 \pm 0.06$	$8.83 \pm 0.04$	22.88*	-	$3.33 \pm 0.27$	12.33*
10. NA	$3.30 \pm 0.08$	$6.63 \pm 0.27$	11.83*	-	-	
* t value signif	icant at $P=0.05$ ;	df=2				

Table 98a: Growth and sporulation of *Alternaria zinniae* on ten different media after 9 days post incubation

From the data it is concluded that growth of *A. zinniae* was affected by light and dark in all the media tested, light favouring the growth of the fungus. The sporulation was only seen in plates of *A. zinniae* that were kept under light, while in *C. partheniiphila* sporulation on the media PDAY, CDA,  $V_8$  juice agar and MA was observed in both under light and dark conditions. In *A. zinniae* the best sporulation was reported on PeDA while in *C. partheniiphila* the sporulation was found best on CDA.

The results reveal that light has a stimulatory effect on growth and sporulation of *A. zinniae* while dark completely inhibits sporulation in this fungus. If we consider both the parameters, *i.e.* growth and sporulation which are the prerequisite of any mycoherbicide, for inoculum production, *A. zinniae* should be grown on PeDA or  $V^8$  juice agar under light whereas *C. partheniiphila* should be grown on CDA either in light and/or dark.

Sr. No./	Growth(diam	eter cm)	t value	(Sporulatian/	unit area)	t value
Media	Dark	Light		Dark	Light	
1. PDA	$2.93 \pm 0.10$	$3.12 \pm 0.06$	1.63	-	-	-
2. PDAY	$2.51 {\pm} 0.005$	$3.10 \pm 0.11$	5.36*	$6.00 \pm 1.25$	5.33±1.19	0.27
3. PeDA	$2.28 \pm 0.08$	$2.40 \pm 0.09$	1.16	-	-	-
4. PeDAY	$2.27{\pm}0.06$	$2.82 \pm 0.19$	2.84*	-	-	-
5. CDA	$1.88 \pm 0.11$	$2.37{\pm}0.08$	3.60*	9.33±2.88	8.67±1.44	0.20
6. CDAY	$2.95 {\pm} 0.19$	$3.87 {\pm} 0.19$	3.42*	-	-	-
7. V <sub>8</sub>	$2.13 \pm 0.02$	$2.50 \pm 0.13$	2.81*	$3.33 \pm 0.72$	1.67±0.27	2.15
8. MA	$2.65 \pm 0.15$	$3.18 {\pm} 0.01$	3.52*	-	2.0±0.47	-
9. PSA	$2.98{\pm}0.05$	$2.90 \pm 0.16$	0.47	-	-	-
10. NA	$3.63 \pm 0.36$	$2.52 \pm 0.10$	2.90*	$8.33 \pm 2.23$	-	-
* t value sign	nificant at P= 0.03	5; df=2				

Table 98b: Growth and sporulation	of Cercospora partheniiphila on ten different media after
9 days post incubation	

It is concluded that *C. partheniiphila* sporulates best on Czapek dox agar under dark while *A. zinniae* sporulates best on *P. hysterophorus* extract dextrose agar and  $V^8$  juice agar media under light.



Fig. 18. Comparative growth characteristics of A. zinniae on various media after incubation at  $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C for 9 days under light conditions (A-J). A: Potato Sucrose Agar, B: Potato Dextrose Agar, C: V<sub>8</sub> Juice Agar, D: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar, E: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, F:Potato Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, G: Czapek Dox Agar+Yeast extract, H: Martin Agar, I: Nutrient Agar, J: Czapek Dox Agar.



**Fig. 19.** Comparative growth characteristics of *A. zinniae* on various media after incubation at  $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C for

9 days under dark conditions (A-J). A: Potato Sucrose Agar, B: Potato Dextrose Agar, C: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar, D: Potato Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, E:  $V_8$  Juice Agar, F: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar+ Yeast extract, G: Martin Agar, H: Czapek Dox Agar +Yeast extract,I:Czapek Dox Agar, J: Nutrient Agar.

Note that the sequence of lettering follows the same pattern for Figs. 20 and 21.



Fig. 20. Comparative growth characteristics of *C. partheniiphila* on various media after incubation at  $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C for 9 days under light conditions (A-J). A: Czapek Dox Agar+Yeast extract, B: Martin Agar, C: Potato Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, D: Potato Dextrose Agar, F: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, G: Nutrient Agar, H: V<sub>8</sub> Juice Agar, I: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar, J: Czapek Dox Agar.



**Fig. 21.** Comparative growth characteristics of *C. partheniiphila* on various media after incubation at  $25 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C for 9 days under dark conditions (A-J). A: Nutrient Agar, B: Potato Sucrose Agar, C: Czapek Dox Agar+Yeast extract, D: Potato Dextrose Agar,

E: Martin Agar, F: Potato Dextrose Agar+Yeast extract, G: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar, H: Parthenium extract Dextrose Agar +Yeast extract, I:  $V_8$  Juice Agar, J: Czapek Dox Agar.

# Evaluation of biocontrol agents for the management of *Parthenium hysterophorus* II Host specificity of A. *zinniae* and *C. partheniiphila*

Host specificity of *A. zinniae* and *C. partheniiphila* isolated from diseased *P. hysterophorus* plants, was tested against plant species belonging to the families Solanaceae, Brassicacea (Cruciferae), Liliaceae, Asteraceae, Graminae and Papilionatae (Table 99). The plants were selected on the basis of their local economic importance.

Table	99:	Response	of	various	crops	tested	for	susceptibility	to	Alternaria	zinniae	and
	(	Cercospora	і ра	rtheniiph	nila							

Sr.No	o. Crop/s		Host Response	
		A. zinniae	C. partheniiphila	
1.	Lycopersicon esculentum	00	00	
2.	Phaseolus lunatus	XX	OX	
3.	Solanum tuberosum	OX	OO	
4.	Brassica oleracea var. capitata	XX	OX	
5.	B. oleracea var. botrytis	XX	OX	
6.	Allium sativum	00	OO	
7.	A. cepa	00	OO	
8	Triticum aestivum	00	OO	
9.	Helianthus annuus	OX	OO	
10.	Brassica campestris	OX	00	

Reactions: XX=Susceptible, OX=Poor Infection, OO=No Infection

Out of the ten host plant species tested, *i.e.* tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), lobia (*Phaseolus lunatus*), potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*), cauliflower (*B. oleracea* var. *botrytis*), garlic (*Allium sativum*), onion (*A. cepa*), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) and mustard (*Brassica campestris*), 3 plant species *viz.* lobia, cabbage and cauliflower, were found to be susceptible to *A. zinniae*. In addition, some infection was also caused on potato, sunflower and mustard by *A. zinniae*. These results clearly indicate that *A. zinniae* has a wide host range, thus eliminating the possibility of developing it as a suitable mycoherbicide for the control of Parthenium weed.

None of the plants tested were found to be infected by *C. partheniiphila* (Table 99) thus indicating that all these crop species, namely tomato, lobia, potato, cabbage, cauliflower, garlic, onion, wheat, sunflower and mustard are immune to *C. patheniiphila*. However, some infection due to this fungus was seen in lobia, cabbage and cauliflower where the pathogen remains restricted to the penetration site and no further symptoms were produced on these hosts. The data clearly reveal the host specific nature of *C. partheniiphila*. Therefore, it seems to be safe to develop the present isolate of *C. partheniiphila* as a mycoherbicide for the control of Parthenium weed.

# **Evaluation of biocontrol agents for the management of** *Parthenium hysterophorus* **III Biocontrol potential**

The pathogenicity and biocontrol potential of two fungal pathogens, were tested on *P*. *hysterophorus* plants grown in plastic pots. The pots contained a sand - soil mixture in a 1:1 ratio. The inocula of *A. zinniae* and *C. partheniiphila* were prepared on the *P. hysterophorus* extract dextrose agar and Czapek dox agar media, respectively since these were found to be best for growth and sporulation (Table 98). The conidial/mycelial suspensions for spraying on experimental plants were prepared in sterile distilled water as follows, spore suspension with and without 0.5% Tween 80. Control plants were sprayed with sterile distilled water + 0.5%

Tween 80. Spraying was done on two types of plants, i.e. wounded (pricked) and unwounded which were kept under three different conditions : (i) uncovered; (ii) covered with polythene bags for 24 hrs only; and (iii) covered with polythene bags. Observations were made at four-day intervals for the development of the disease, i.e. onset of symptoms and percent area covered by the disease until death of the plants.

### **Biocontrol potential of** *A. zinniae*

Fig. 22 *in vitro A. zinniae* disease symptoms on Parthenium leaf



Typical disease symptoms were observed on both wounded and unwounded leaves *in vitro* (Fig. 22) and *in vivo* and the pathogen was reisolated, thus confirming the pathogenicity of *A. zinniae* to *P. hysterophorus*.

*P. hysterophorus* leaves responded differently towards infection under different conditions.

Infection in covered pots which were artificially sprayed with inoculum of the pathogen ( $8x10^4$  conidia+mycelium/ml), was higher than uncovered pots (Table 100a), these values were statistically significant at 0.05 level in both wounded and unwounded plants (Tables 100a & 100b). High infection in the covered pots can be due to retention of high moisture which ultimately increased the ability of conidia to germinate and infect. Moreover, *P. hysterophorus* leaves which were wounded

on the upper surface showed more infection suggesting a possible role for insects in causing wounds to allow the entry of the pathogens.

The present data also suggest that *A. zinniae* can be highly aggressive to Parthenium weed under certain conditions. The pathogen has characteristics that make it a desirable candidate as biological control agent of Parthenium weed, such as: easily cultured on natural host and hence can be mass produced at a lower cost and in a short time; easily disseminated and self - maintaining, but its broader host range (Table 99) is one of the major constraints regarding its suitability for development as mycoherbicide for controlling this weed in India.

Sr.No.	Days after	Cov	vered	Uncovered		
	inoculation	Injured	Uninjured	Injured	Uninjured	
1.	4	_	-	_	_	
2.	8	2.76±0.54*	$1.85 \pm 0.50$	-	-	
3.	12	$5.47 \pm 1.06$	$3.30 \pm 0.90$	$1.98 \pm 0.79$	$0.32 \pm 0.21$	
4.	15	$19.03 \pm 3.80$	$9.74 \pm 2.76$	$7.88 \pm 3.00$	$0.77 \pm 0.56$	
5.	22		Death of the plants			

Table 100a : Percent infection due to Alternaria zinniae on Parthenium hysterophorus leaves in experimental pots

\*Mean of 12 replicates

Inju	Injured		Unin	Uninjured			
covered	uncovered		covered	uncovered			
$19.03 \pm 3.8$	$7.88 \pm 3.0$	2.30*	$9.74 \pm 2.76$	$0.77 \pm 0.56$	3.18*		

 Table 100b : Statistical analysis of percent infection of Parthenium hysterophorus plants by

 Alternaria zinniae 15 days post inoculation

\* Values significant at p< .05, df = 11

Table 100c: Statistical analysis showing the percent infection caused by Alternaria zinniae

15 days post inoculation between inoculated and uninoculated *Parthenium hysterophorus* plants

Treatment	Injuro	ed	Uninjured		
	Covered	Uncovered	Covered	Uncovered	
Inoculated	$19.03\pm3.80$	$7.88 \pm 3.00$	$9.74 \pm 2.76$	$0.77\pm0.56$	
Uninoculated	0	$0.56 \pm .15$	$0.46 \pm 0.21$	$0.07\pm0.05$	
t value	5.00*	2.43*	3.35*	1.24	

\* Values significant at p< .05, df = 11

# Biocontrol potential of C. partheniiphila



Typical disease symptoms were observed on both wounded and unwounded leaves in vitro (Fig. 23) and in vivo and the inoculated pathogen was reisolated thus confirming the pathogenicity of *Cercospora partheniiphila* to Parthenium weed. Pathogenicity tests conducted in the laboratory at room temprature  $(28\pm1^{\circ}C)$  showed that infection on leaves started after 3-4 days of inoculation as pin-point, light brown spots on the margins and centre of the leaves. The progressed with increasing disease incubation time and ultimately resulted in rotting of the plants within 20 days of inoculation with the pathogen.

*P. hysterophorus* plants responded differently towards infection under different conditions. Infection in covered pots which were artificially sprayed with the spore suspension  $(6x10^4 \text{ conidial+mycelial/ml})$  was higher than in uncovered pots (Table 100d), significant at 0.05 level, (Table 100e). Moreover, *P. hysterophorus* leaves which were pre-wounded on the

upper surface showed high infection both in covered and uncovered pots (Tables 100d & e) suggesting a possible role of insects in causing wounds for the entry of the pathogen.

Table 10	0d: Percent	infection	due to	Cercospora	partheniiphila	on Pa	arthenium	hysterophor	us leaves
	4, 8, 12	2, and 15 d	lays por	st inoculation	n				

Sr.No.	Days after	Cove	red	Uncovered			
	inoculation	Injured	Uninjured	Injured	Uninjured		
1.	4	-	-	-	-		
2.	8	$1.75 \pm 0.50 *$	$0.60 \pm 0.16$	$0.21 \pm 0.10$	$0.09 \pm 0.06$		
3.	12	$3.31 \pm 0.93$	$1.13 \pm 0.29$	$0.40 \pm 0.20$	$0.71 \pm 0.11$		
4.	15	$9.34 \pm 2.74$	$3.86 \pm 1.00$	$1.36 \pm 0.64$	$0.60 \pm 0.38$		
5.	20	Death of	the plants				

\*Mean of 12 replicates

Table 100e: Statistical analysis of percent infection of *Parthenium hysterophorus* leaves by *Cercospora partheniiphila* 15 days post inoculation

Injured covered	Injured uncovered	t-value	Uninjured covered	Uninjured uncovered	t-value
9.34±2.74	1.36±0.64	2.83*	0.60± 0.15	0.09±0.06	3.04*

\* Values significant at p< .05, df = 11

 Table 100f: Statistical analysis showing the percent infection caused by Cercospora partheniiphila 15 days post inoculation between inoculated and uninoculated Parthenium hysterophorus plants

Treatment	Injured		Uninjured		
	Covered	Uncovered	Covered	Uncovered	
Inoculated	$9.34 \pm 2.74$	$1.36 \pm 0.64$	$0.60\pm0.15$	$0.09\pm0.06$	
Uninoculated	0	$0.12 \pm 0.03$	0	$0.06 \pm 0.03$	
t value	3.40*	1.93	4.00*	0.44	

\* Values significant at p< .05, df = 11

The present data suggest that *C. partheniiphila* can be highly aggressive towards Parthenium weed and has certain characteristics that make it as a desirable candidate as a biological control agent of Parthenium weed :

(i) wide natural distribution;

(ii) it sporulates well on Czapek dox agar (a simple and cheap culture medium), within ten days, and can thus be mass produced in a short time and at low cost;

(iii) narrow host range;

(iv) capable of limiting populations of the weed

Thus it should not be ruled out as a possible agent for development and exploitation as a mycoherbicide for this weed in India. Further studies on host screening and the time taken for complete control of this weed in field conditions, when used singly and in combination with other fungal pathogens and insects, are in progress.

### 4. Local capability in biocontrol promoted and developed

Training course in the UK

The three collaborators who attended the course, left with a grounding on the handling of the exotic rust pathogens *Puccinia melampodii* and *Puccinia abrupta* var *partheniicola*. Subjects covered included inoculation with the rusts, methods for assessing environmental conditions for the rusts, host range screening methods and microscopic examination of symptoms.

# 5. Scientific papers published including review article on Parthenium hysterophorus (through additional funding 1996/97).

Review (add-on-funding) published in 1997:

"Parthenium hysterophorus: a review of its weed status and the possibilities for biological control"; *Biocontrol News and Information* **18**, 89-98. H.C. Evans

Two papers were presented at the First International Conference on Parthenium Management on 6-8 October 1997 at Dharwad, India and published in the proceedings.

The potential of neotropical fungal pathogens as classical biological control agents for management of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. H.C. Evans

Safety testing of the rust *Puccinia melampodii* as a potential biocontrol agent of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L.. M.K Seier, J.L. Harvey, A. Romero and R.P. Kinnersley

Two posters were presented at the International Symposium the Future of Fungi in the Control of Pests, Weeds & Diseases on 5-9 April 1998 at University of Southampton, UK

Specificity testing of fungal biocontrol agents using a wind tunnel to simulate natural dispersal conditions. J.L. Harvey (CABI Bioscience); R.P. Kinnersley (Imperial College)

Mycoherbicidal properties of *Gliocladium virens* towards *Parthenium hysterophorus*. P. Sreerama Kumar (Bangalore, India; trainee Parthenium Project)

A review paper presented at the X International Symposium on the Biological Control of Weeds on 4-9 July 1999 in Montana, USA

The impact of Parthenium weed in India and the development of an integrated management strategy based on Australian experiences. M. Seier, D.Djeddour, J. Harvey, S. Doraiswamy, P. Sreerama Kumar, L.P. Kauraw and K.R. Aneja

A paper was published in Biological Supression of Plant Diseases, Phytoparasitic Nematodes and Weeds.

Biological supression of Parthenium with pathogens. P. Sreerama Kumar

A poster was presented at the National Symposium on Development of Microbial Pesticides and Insect Pest Management on 12-13 November 1998 at Shivajinagar, India.

Initial efforts towards the development of mycoherbicides for the management of Parthenium, a serious weed in India. P. Sreerama Kumar

A paper was presented at the International Conference - From Ethnomycology to Fungal Biotechnology - Exploiting Fungi From Natural Resources For Novel Products 15-16 December, 1997, Holiday Home Simla, India.

Biotechnology for the Production and Enhancement of Mycopesticide Potential. K.R. Aneja

### General publications (published or in press):

Aneja, K.R. (1999). Biotechnology for the production and enhancement of mycoherbicide potential. pp. 91-114. In: *From Ethnomycology to Fungal Biotechnology (Eds. J. Singh and K.R. Aneja).* Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, USA.

Aneja, K.R. (1999). Movement against the dangers of Congress grass - An Interview. p. 9. In: *Dainik Tribune*. March 18, 1999 (In Hindi Language)

Aneja, K.R. and Khan, S.A. (in press). Congress grass (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.) - Its impact, infestation and biocontrol with fungal pathogens - An overview. In: *Glimpses in Plant Sciences*. Aneja, K.R., Charaya, M.U., Aggarwal, A.K. and Hans, N.K. (Eds.) Prgati Prakashan, Meerut, India.

Aneja, K.R. and Khan, S.A. (in press) Occurrence of *Erysiphe cichoracearum* causing a powdery mildew disease in India. *Journal of Mycopathological Research*.

Aneja, K.R. and Khan, S.A. (in press) Congress grass – its life history, impact and control. *Jeevanti*. Kurukshetra University, India.

Aneja, K.R. and Khan, S.A. (in press) Leaf spot disease of Congress grass *Parthenium hysterophorus* – A new disease record. *Tropcial Pest Management*.

Evans, H.C. (1997) *Parthenium hysterophorus*: a review of its weed status and the possibilities for biological control. *Biocontrol News and Information* **18**, 89-98.

Evans, H.C. (1997) The potential of neotropical fungal pathogens as classical biological control agents for management of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. pp. 55-62. In: *First International Conference on Parthenium Management*. Mahadevappa, M. and Patil, V.C. (Eds.) University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, Karnataka, India.

Evans, H.C. (1998) Major Indian weeds of neotropical origin and the possibilities for collaborative biocontrol projects. pp. 22-27. In: *Proceedings of the Fourth International Workshop on Biological Control and Management of* Chromolaena odorata. Ferrar, P., Muniappan, R. and Jayanth, K.P. (Eds.) Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Guam, Mangilao, Guam 96923, USA, Publication No. 216.

Karauw, L.P., Chile, A. and Bhan, V.M. (1997) Evaluation of *Fusarium pallidoroseum* (Cooke) Sacc for the biocontrol of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. pp.70-74. In: *First International Conference on Parthenium Management*. Mahadevappa, M. and Patil, V.C. (Eds.) University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, Karnataka, India.

Karauw, L.P., Chile, A. and Bhan, V.M. (1997) Effect of Marigold (*Tagetes patula* Linn) populations on the growth and survival of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. pp.39-40. In: *First International Conference on Parthenium Management*. Mahadevappa, M. and Patil, V.C. (Eds.) University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, Karnataka, India.

Karauw, L. P. and Chile, A. (1999) Field survey of plant pathogenic fungi associated with *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. in Madhya Pradesh, India. *Journal of Biological Control* **13**, 141-144.

Karauw, L. P. and Chile, A. (2000) Evaluating potential of fungus *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* (Lib.) de Bary as mycoherbicide for management of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. *Pestology* **24**, 47-49.

Seier, M.K., Harvey, J.L., Romero, A. and Kinnersley, R.P. (1997) Safety testing of the rust *Puccinia melampodii* as a potential biocontrol agent of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. pp. 63-69. In: *First International Conference on Parthenium Management*. Mahadevappa, M. and Patil, V.C. (Eds.) University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, Karnataka, India.

Seier, M.K., Djeddour, D., Harvey, J.L., Doraiswamy, S., Sreerama Kumar, P., Kauraw, L.P. and Aneja, K.R. (in press) The impact of Parthenium weed in India and the development of an integrated management strategy based on Australian experiences. In: *Proceedings of the X International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds*. Bozeman, Montana, USA, 4-14 July 1999. (abstract)

Sreerama Kumar, P. (1998) Biological suppression of Parthenium with pathogens. Pp. 192-210. In: *Biological Suppression of Plant Diseases, Phytoparasitic Nematodes and Weeds*. Singh, S.P. and Hussaini, S.S. (Eds.) Project Directorate of Biological Control, Bangalore, Karnataka, India.

### **Internal Reports:**

ANEJA, K.R. (1998) Report of the ODA-NRI Parthenium project (1 April 1997 – 31 March 1998). Kurukshetra Univerity, Kurukshetra - 136 119, Haryana, India, 5 pp (internal project report)

DORAISWAMY, S., EVANS, H.C., JEYALAKSHMI, J., JEYASUDHA, P. (1999) Developing strategies for the control of Parthenium weed in India using fungal pathogens. Department of Plant Pathology, Centre for Plant Protection Studies, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India & CABI Bioscience, UK Centre (Ascot), Silwood Park, Buckhurst Road, Berkshire, SL5 7TA, UK, 95 pp (internal project report)

EVANS, H.C. (1996) Report on a visit to India 2 – 20 October 1996. IIBC, Silwood Park, Ascot, 3 pp (BTOR).

EVANS, H.C. (1997) Report on a visit to Nepal and India 25 September – 13 October 1997. IIBC, Silwood Park, Ascot, 5 pp (BTOR).

SEIER, M.K. (2000) Back to office report on a visit to Australia 20 March - 15 April 2000. CABI Bioscience, UK Centre (Ascot), 5 pp (BTOR).

### **Other Dissemination of Results:**

Anon. (1997) Parthenium affecting 30 pc of crop yield. Deccan Herald, Friday, October 10, 1997. (newspaper article)

EVANS, H.C. (1998) Datasheet on Parthenium weed for the CABI Crop Protection Compendium. CAB International.

SEIER, M.K. (1997) Safety testing of the rust *P. melampodii* as a potential biocontrol agent of Parthenium weed. Project Directorate of Biological Control (PDBC) Bangalore, India. 10 October. (seminar)

SEIER, M.K. (2000) From Exploration to Implementation: Studies on the rust *Puccinia melampodii* for biological control of *Parthenium hysterophorus*. Alan Fletcher Research Station, Sherwood, Queensland, Australia. 5 April. (seminar)

For full papers and abstracts see appendix 5.

6. Protocol for import of biocontrol agents developed

This output is addressed under output No 8.

7. Data obtained on the susceptibility of selected test species to Puccinia melampodii under field conditions; risk analysis prepared

The field trial was successfully completed within the 4-week period with sporulation of *Puccinia melampodii* being recorded on the control *P. hysterophorus* plants for all 5 blocks. In general, the symptoms observed on non-host species were consistent for all blocks. Where test plant species had been assessed at different growth stages - as for *Calendula officinalis* cvs. "Touch red/orange", "Yellow coronet", *Guizotia abyssinica* local cultivar, *Helianthus annuus* cv. "Morden", *Tagetes patula* cv. "Red Marietta", *Zinnia elegans* cv. "Pulcino mix" - symptoms were found to be independent of plant age. The distance of test plants from the inoculum source (1m, 3m, 5m) had no influence on the type of symptoms observed, but did affect their extent.

Out of all test plant species/cultivars assessed in the field trial, only *Calendula officinalis* showed macroscopic symptoms of attack similar to those observed during previous greenhouse inoculations with *Puccinia melampodii* (see Output 3, CABI Bioscience, UK). Abnormal telia were observed on the lower as well as on the upper leaf surface of both *Calendula officinalis* cultivars. However, only teliospores produced on the cultivar "Yellow

Coronet", but not those formed on the cultivar "Touch red/orange, subsequently germinated to form basidiospores. In contrast, the rust was found to produce viable teliospores on both cultivars of *Calendula officinalis* in the greenhouse test which was undertaken parallel to the field trial.

Chlorotic and/or necrotic spotting recorded from other test plant species/cultivars included in the field trial could not definitely be related to the pathogen. After the 4-week period, such symptoms was frequently recorded from a number of plants, however, this appeared to be predominantly the result of insect damage.

The subsequent detailed microscopic assessment of leaf samples showed fungal mycelium to be present in isolated necrotic spots on leaves of the sunflower cultivar "Morden" (compare "Ouptut 3, CABI Bioscience" describing the same observation). Internal mycelium was also occasionally recorded from leaves of the *Guizotia abyssinica* cultivars "ootacamund" and local cultivar. Although not proven, this must be considered to originate from infection with *Puccinia melampodii*. The initiation of telia and/or formation of teliospores was never observed.

Internal mycelium was not observed in leaf samples of any of the other test plant species.

It has to be pointed out that, similar to *Helianthus annuus*, the susceptibility of the test species *Guizotia abyssinica* appears to be highly dependent on the cultivar, since in contrast to the Indian cultivars included in the field trial, Indian cultivars assessed under quarantine greenhouse conditions in the UK showed no signs of internal fungal mycelium (compare "Ouptut 3, CABI Bioscience").

### Risk analysis

The results of the host specificity testing undertaken for *Puccinia melampodii* in the greenhouse and in the field form the base of a risk analysis addressing the potential release of the pathogen into India as a classical biocontrol agent for *P. hysterophorus*.

From the results of the field and greenhouse assessments, it can be concluded that *Puccinia melampodii* shows an apparent higher host specificity under field conditions than in a greenhouse situation. This phenomenon of an artificial host range extension under greenhouse conditions has been widely reported for pathogens - as well as for insects -and is thought to be due to optimum conditions for spore germination and infection, as well as an extremely high inoculum load (Evans, 1995, Evans & Tomley, 1996, Watson, 1985). Nevertheless, *Puccinia melampodii* was shown to be able to attack *Calendula officinalis* in a field situation and internal mycelium has been found in leaves of the sunflower cultivar "Morden" as well as of selected *Guizotia abyssinica* cultivars following exposure to the rust in the field.

Considerably caution has to be exercised when assessing the biocontrol potential of this rust agent for India, since this country has no experience of, and no protocol or legislation for the importation of plant pathogens. In India, there is a strong undercurrent against "alien organisms", which has been fuelled by an extremely volatile press. By way of example, controversy still surrounds the release in India of a Mexican beetle (via the Australian Queensland Parthenium Weed Biocontrol Programme), which caused minor damage to neighbouring sunflower crops in several *P. hysterophorus*-infested areas, despite the subsequent findings of an independent scientific committee that the feeding behaviour was both transient and aberrant, and not as supposed a host "jump" (Jayanth *et al.*, 1993).

Initially, therefore, the PRA (pest risk assessment) of *P. melampodii* has to be handled with high sensitivity until the Indian quarantine authorities, the legislation and decision makers, as well as the general public, are better informed of the principles and potential benefits of classical biological control so as not to prejudice other biocontrol programmes against alien weeds in India waiting in the wings (Evans, 1998).

Significantly, this situation is different in Australia which has a long experience in classical biological control and a well established legislation for the importation of exotic agents. In Australia, *Puccinia melampodii* has been recently approved by AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service) for introduction as a classical agent for Parthenium weed, despite the fact that the rust can also induce advanced symptoms on several local Australian sunflower cultivars, as well as sporulate successfully, although never abundantly, on several related composite species, such as *Flaveria australasica*, which is considered as a minor weed in Queensland.

For the PRA, it was concluded that the symptoms on sunflower probably reflect the artificial nature of the greenhouse tests, rather than a susceptible reaction (Wapshere, 1989), whilst infection of the native weed host, if this should ever occur in a field situation, was viewed as a positive rather than a negative attribute. Thus, the PRA panel decided that the risks of not attempting to control the weed, especially the threat to human health (McFadyen, 1995), far outweighed the risks posed by introducing the rust.

The release of *Puccinia melampodii* in Australia in early 2000 allowed the field trial with India test plant species to be carried out and, in future, will give India the unique opportunity to benefit from the Australian experience with the rust in the open field situation.

8. Indian scientist develops an insight into the release and monitoring strategies for fungal biocontrol agents in the field; experience in the organisation of extension work gained. Similar insight into, and experience of, Australian quarantine procedures gained and model protocol for importation developed.

Attendance at the international course on "Biological Control of Tropical Weeds" gave the Indian collaborator from PDBC an insight into biological control programmes run by Australia, as well as Australian quarantine procedures. This is particularly relevant as in the long term India is likely to profit immensly from the Australian wealth of experience, particularly with respect to classical biological control.

During the subsequent "hands-on" training to assess the host specificity of the classical agent *Puccinia melampodii* in the field in Australia, the Indian scientist gained knowledge and practice in the design of field experiements, as well as in the interpretation of symptoms observed on non-host plants under field conditions compared to greenhouse conditions. The training gave him the opportunity to critically analyse the behaviour of the rust and familiarize himself with risk assessment of classical biological control agents.

The protocol has been discussed in detail with ICAR/PDBC but a model has yet to be prepared. Towards the end of 2000 CABI Bioscience has an FAO consultancy to advise on a new quarantine unit for PDBC and this protocol will then be finalized.

# **Contribution of Outputs**

### a. Contribution to project goal

The project goal (Peri-Urban Interface Purpose 1 / Semi-Arid Purpose 2) is: "Volume, quality and seasonal availability of food and crop products improved through the reduction of economic and physical losses / Impact of significant pests on production from cereal (particularly sorghum) based systems minimised".

The outputs have contributed to this goal in that the project purpose has been achieved i.e. a sustainable, environmentally-friendly and economic control method as a management strategy for *P. hysterophorus* in India has been promoted and two fungal pathogens have been identified for use as classical biocontrol agents in an integrated management approach for this weed. However, doubts still exist about the potential behaviour of one of these pathogens, the exotic rust *Puccinia melampodii*, once released into India. Since CABI also has additional weed pathology projects in India (NRI *Mikania micrantha* project, ZA0026/R6735), it is felt best to err on the side of caution until this project has been implemented in India. Unlike *P. hysterophorus*, it is considered that *Mikania micrantha* will be successfully controlled by a single biocontrol agent thus enhancing the status of classical biological control in India. The best strategy for Parthenium weed is to await these developments before considering introduction of the potentially more controversial rust *Puccinia melampodii*. However, it is probable that permission will be sought to introduce *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* once the Mikania rust has been approved for release into India.

	Major Results	Contribution to Project Goal
1.	Comprehensive inventory of fungal	Mycobiota characterized providing
	pathogens associated with Parthenium	essential data for the selection of
	weed in India collated	potential biological control agents.
2.	Impact of Parthenium weed on human	Base-line data of socio-economic
	health and cropping systems quantified	impact contribute to generate support
		for action across state and national
		research organisations e.g. resulting in
		the launch of the "International
		Parthenium Research News Group"
		website acting as a discussion forum
3.	a) Pathogens associated with <i>P</i> .	a) Low potential of local agents
	hysterophorus in India shown to have	established providing the base for
	low potential as biological control	consideration to introduce exotic agents
	agents	
		b) Classical biological control can be
	b) Potential of two exotic fungal	regarded as one option in an integrated
	pathogens, the rusts Puccinia abrupta	management approach; however, due to
	var. partheniicola and Puccinia	concerns addressed in the text preceding
	melampodu, as biocontrol agents for	this table potential introductions of the
	<i>P. hysterophorus</i> in India established	two rusts, in particular <i>Puccinia</i>
		<i>metampodu</i> , as classical agents can only
		be considered at a later time

More specifically, the outputs have made the following contributions:

	Major Results	Contribution to Project Goal
4.	Indian scientists trained in general and	Local human resource capability
	specific aspects of biological control as	established for handling exotic
	well as handling of exotic pathogens (as	pathogens and India is now investing in
	named under 3.b.) as biological control	a new containment facility in Bangalore
	agents for P. hysterophorus	to handle exotic pathogens
5.	Scientific papers including major	Project widely publicised and technical
	review article published and/or	results provided to the scientific
	presented at conferences	community, especially in India; support
		for biological control gained from
		relevant Indian authorities (e.g. Indian
		Council of Agricultural Research)
6.	Puccinia melampodii established to be	Risk analysis incorporating greenhouse
	more host specific under field	and field data provides tool for decision
	conditions than under greenhouse	process for relevant Indian authorities
	conditions and data for risk analysis	on introduction of the rust as a classical
	provided	agent
7.	Indian scientist trained in field	Local human resource capability
	evaluation and risk assessment of	developed for implementation and risk
	classical biological control agents and	assessment of classical biological
	aspects of biological control from an	control agents
	Australian perspective	

### b. Promotion pathways to target institutions and beneficiaries

A strong connection has already been established with the target institutions (Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, National Research Centre for Weed Science - Jabalpur, PDBC – Bangalore and Kurukshetra University) through their collaboration in this project. With respect to a potential introduction of one or both rust fungi at a later stage, stronger links will be forged with PDBC which will act as the ICAR quarantine station for importation of exotic agents into India. Once released from quarantine, imported pathogens would then be made available to the collaborating institutions which would arrange the initial field releases.

### c. Follow-up action/research

As spelt out under a), any follow up regarding the two exotic rusts, *Puccinia melampodii* and *Puccinia abrupta* var. *partheniicola* will be deferred until the Mikania rust has been approved for release into India.

However, discussions will be initiated with the Project Directorate of Biological Control (ICAR), Bangalore, concerning the possibility and benefit of introducing additional selected strains of *P*. *abrupta* var. *partheniicola* from Mexico into India. A dossier on this rust will be prepared to provide the base for these discussions.

Further research required will be:

- Characterization of the *P. abrupta* var. *partheniicola* strain currently present in India and assessment of its distribution and impact on Parthenium weed

- Assessment of pathogenicity and environmental requirements of selected strains of this rust from Mexico to identify the most suitable strain(s) for the situation in India, genetic characterization of this/these strain(s)
- Possibly restricted host specificity testing for additional rust strain(s), subject to requirement of Indian authorities

Subsequently, the discussions can be broadened to consider also *P. melampodii* for importation and assessment by Indian scientists in the new quarantine facility.

Meanwhile, each of the four collaborating Indian institutions has obtained funding to continue with selected aspects of research into the management of Parthenium weed. Tamil Nadu has on-going ACIAR funding and will be a major collaborator in a new ACIAR initiative (IPM/socio-economics) on Parthenium management. PDBC has ICAR funding to continue development of mycoherbicides against Parthenium weed. Jabalpur has ICAR funding on soil suppression and competitive plants. Kurukshetra is continuing with state funding on monitoring diseases and impact of Parthenium weed in Haryana and Punjab.